



US 20170226216A1

(19) **United States**(12) **Patent Application Publication**
Morgan et al.(10) **Pub. No.: US 2017/0226216 A1**(43) **Pub. Date: Aug. 10, 2017**(54) **BCMA CHIMERIC ANTIGEN RECEPTORS****Publication Classification**(71) Applicant: **bluebird bio, Inc.**, Cambridge, MA
(US)(51) **Int. Cl.****C07K 16/28** (2006.01)**C12N 15/86** (2006.01)**A61K 39/395** (2006.01)**C07K 14/705** (2006.01)**A61K 38/17** (2006.01)(72) Inventors: **Richard Morgan**, Center Harbor, NH
(US); **Kevin Friedman**, Medford, MA
(US)(52) **U.S. Cl.**CPC **C07K 16/2878** (2013.01); **C07K 14/70517**(2013.01); **C07K 14/70503** (2013.01); **C07K****14/70521** (2013.01); **C07K 14/70578**(2013.01); **A61K 38/1774** (2013.01); **A61K****38/177** (2013.01); **A61K 39/3955** (2013.01);**C12N 15/86** (2013.01); **C07K 2317/24**(2013.01); **C07K 2319/10** (2013.01); **C07K****2319/03** (2013.01); **C07K 2319/02** (2013.01);**C07K 2317/622** (2013.01); **C07K 2317/565**(2013.01); **C07K 2317/56** (2013.01); **C07K****2317/53** (2013.01); **C07K 2317/524** (2013.01);**C07K 2317/526** (2013.01); **A61K 2039/572**

(2013.01)

(21) Appl. No.: **15/328,278**(22) PCT Filed: **Jul. 23, 2015**(86) PCT No.: **PCT/US2015/041722**

§ 371 (c)(1),

(2) Date: **Jan. 23, 2017****Related U.S. Application Data**(60) Provisional application No. 62/152,575, filed on Apr.
24, 2015, provisional application No. 62/044,103,
filed on Aug. 29, 2014, provisional application No.
62/028,664, filed on Jul. 24, 2014.

(57)

ABSTRACTThe invention provides improved compositions for adoptive
T cell therapies for B cell related conditions.

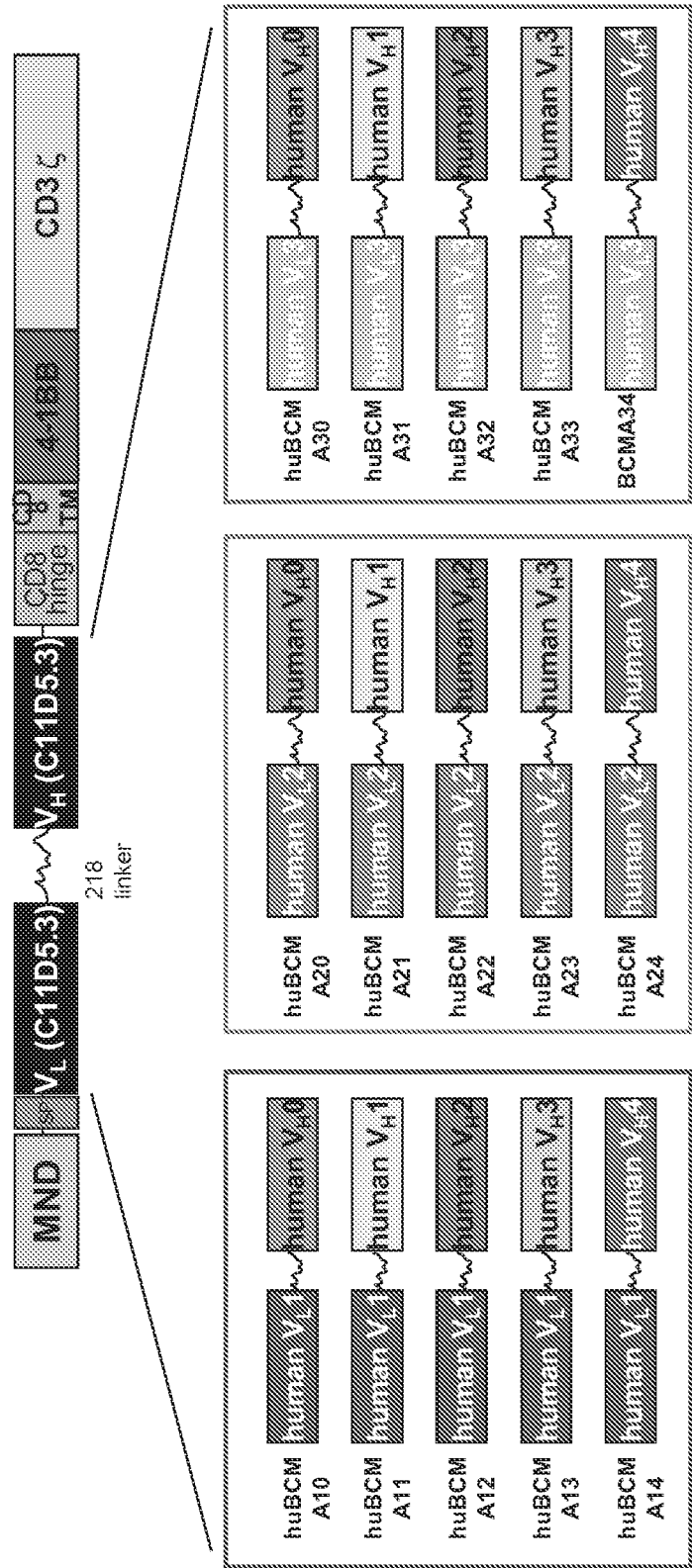


FIG. 1

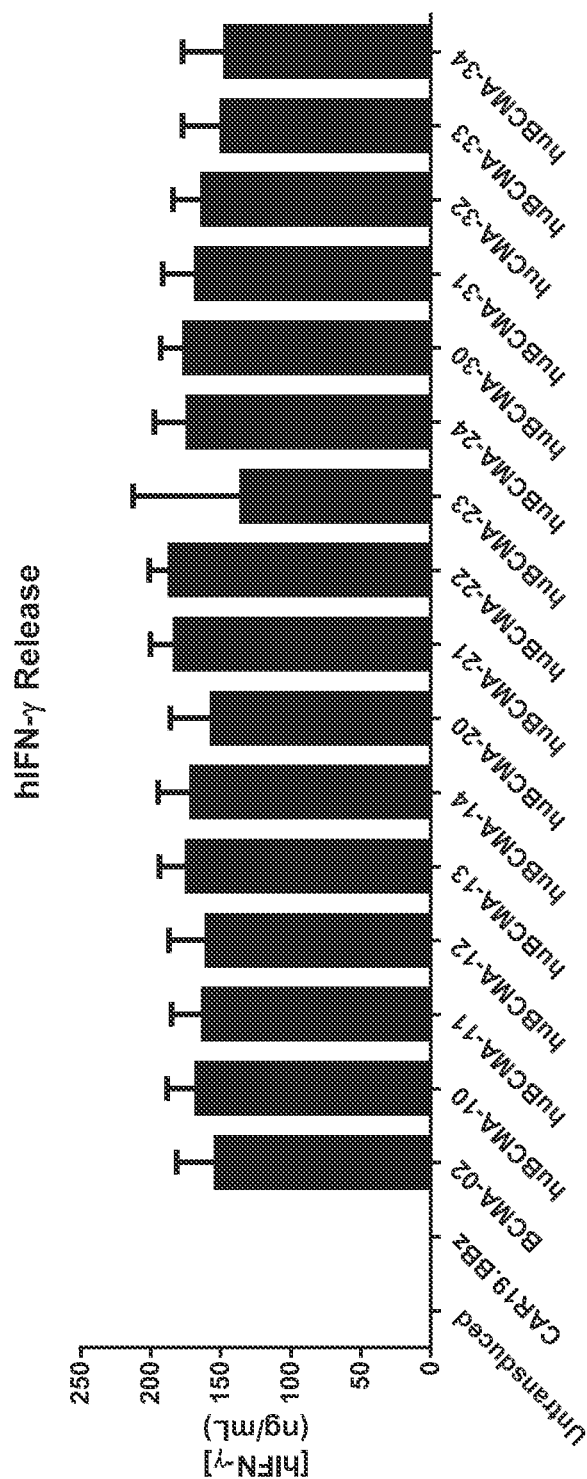
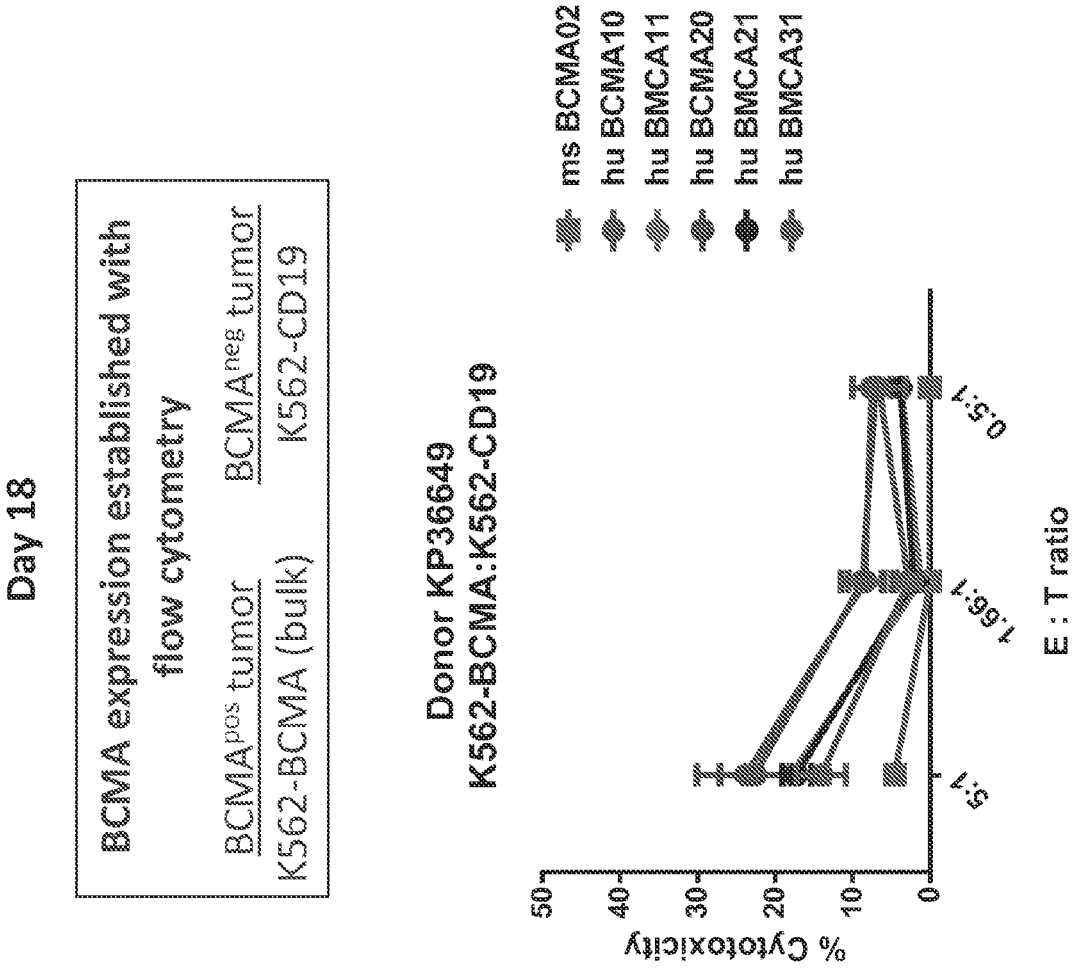
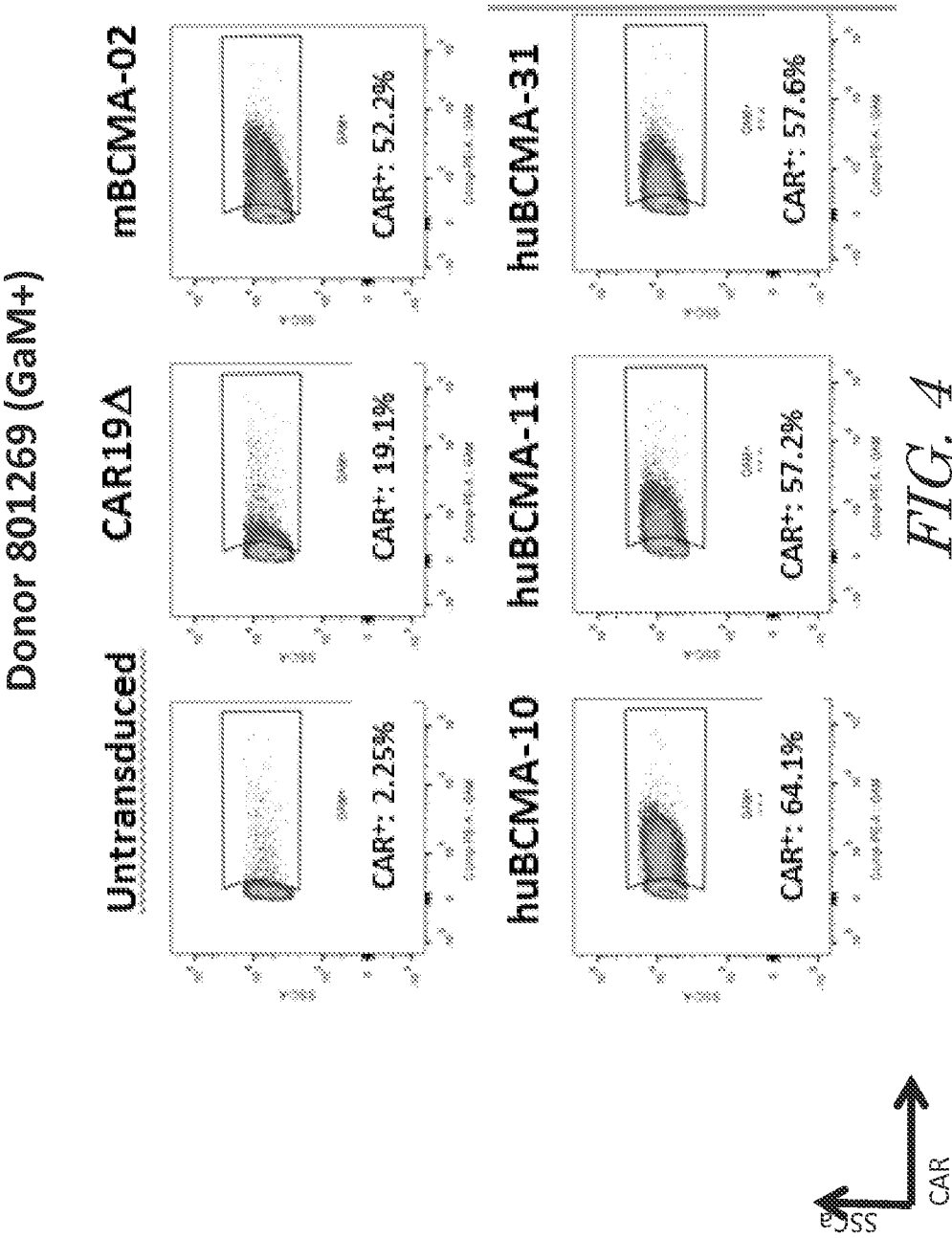


FIG. 2

FIG. 3





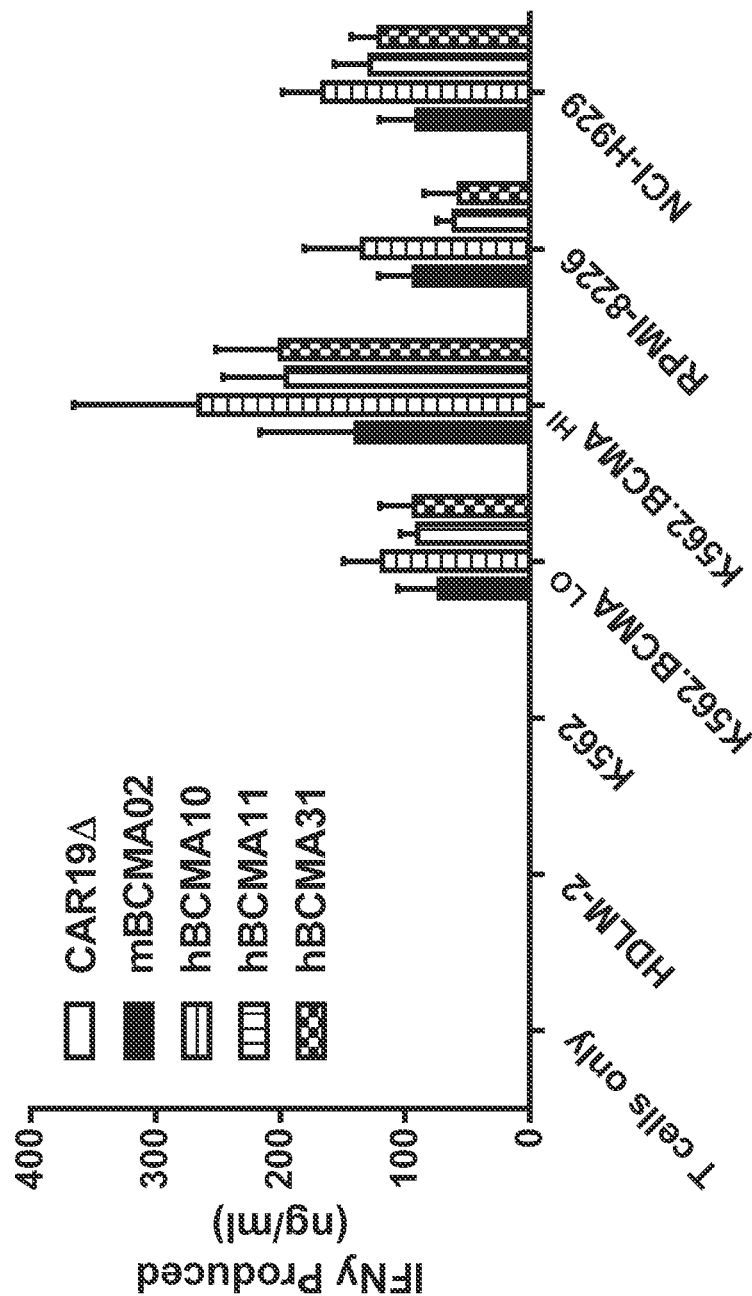


FIG. 5

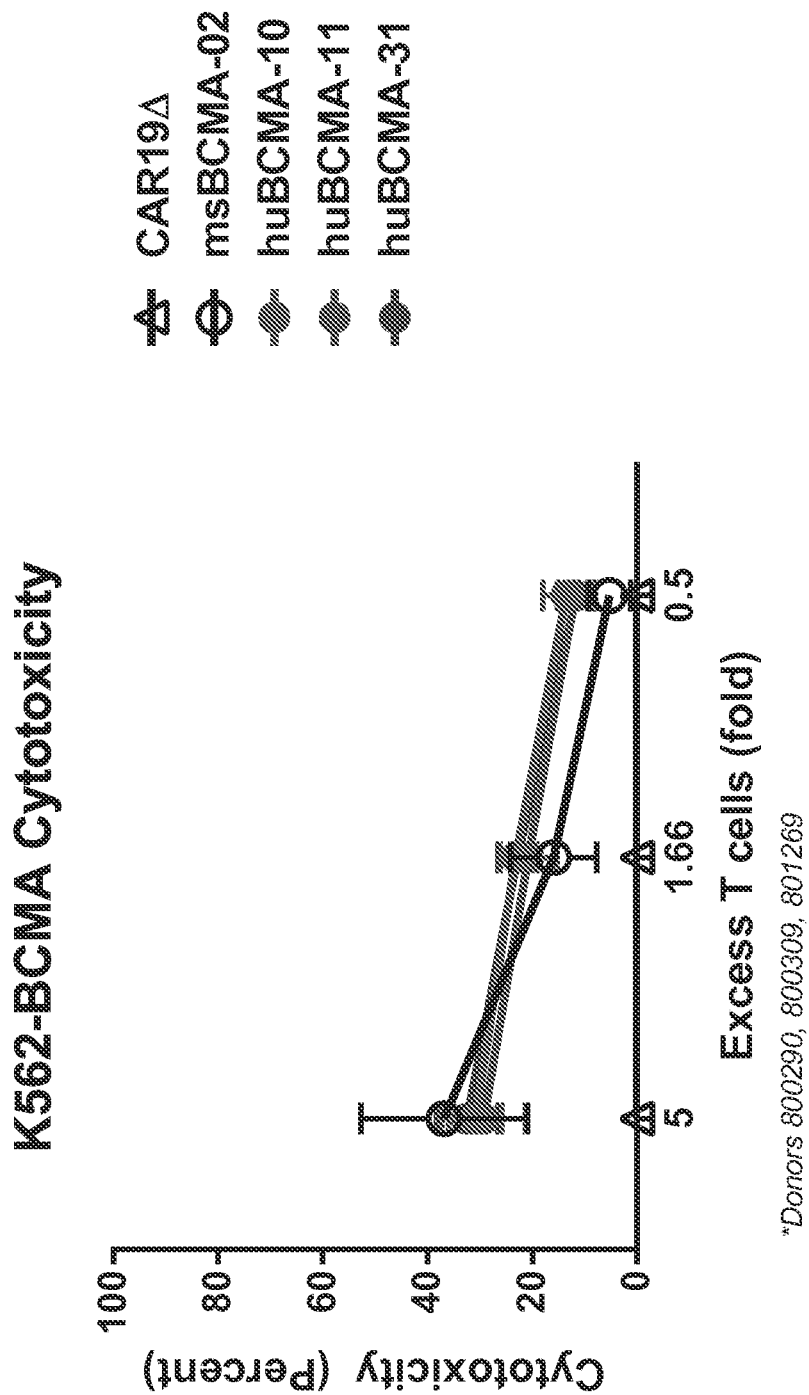


FIG. 6

24 hour cytokine secretion
5e4 CAR T cells in 200ul

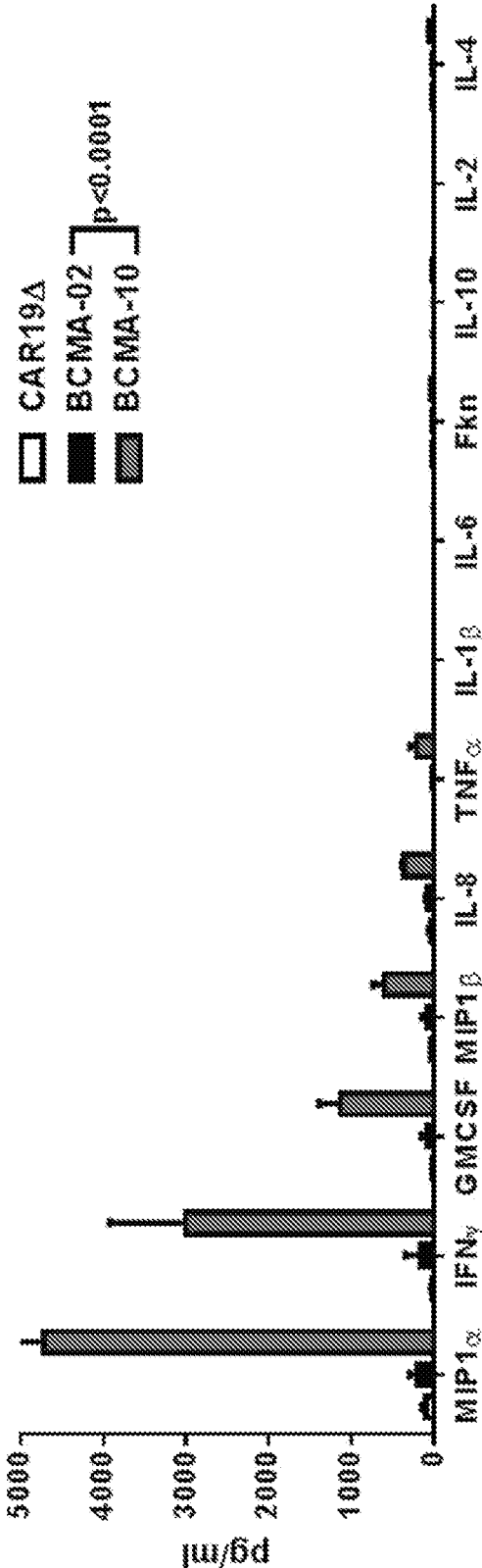


FIG. 7

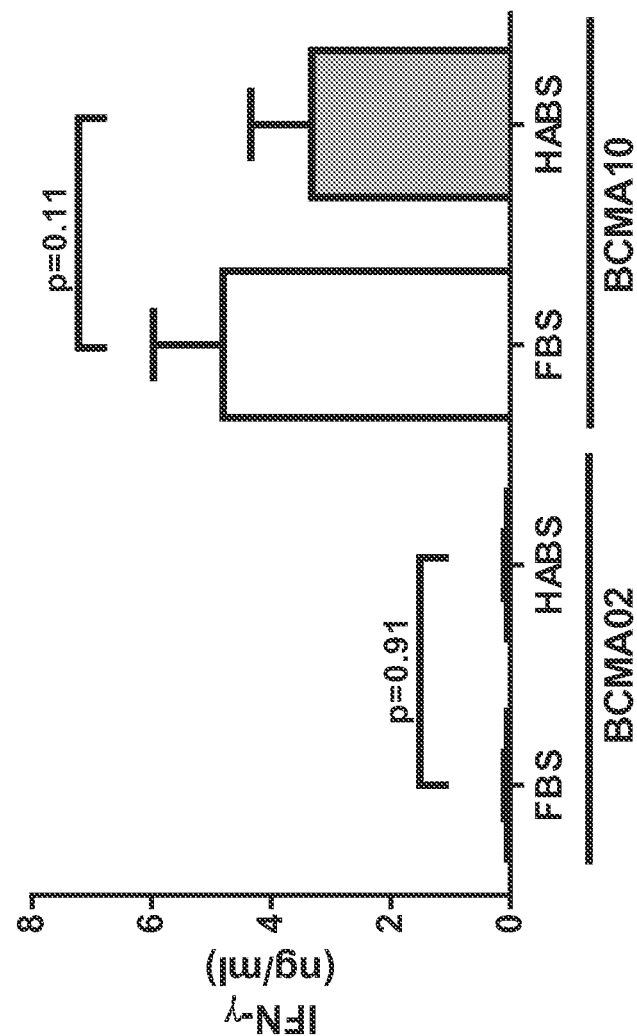


FIG. 8

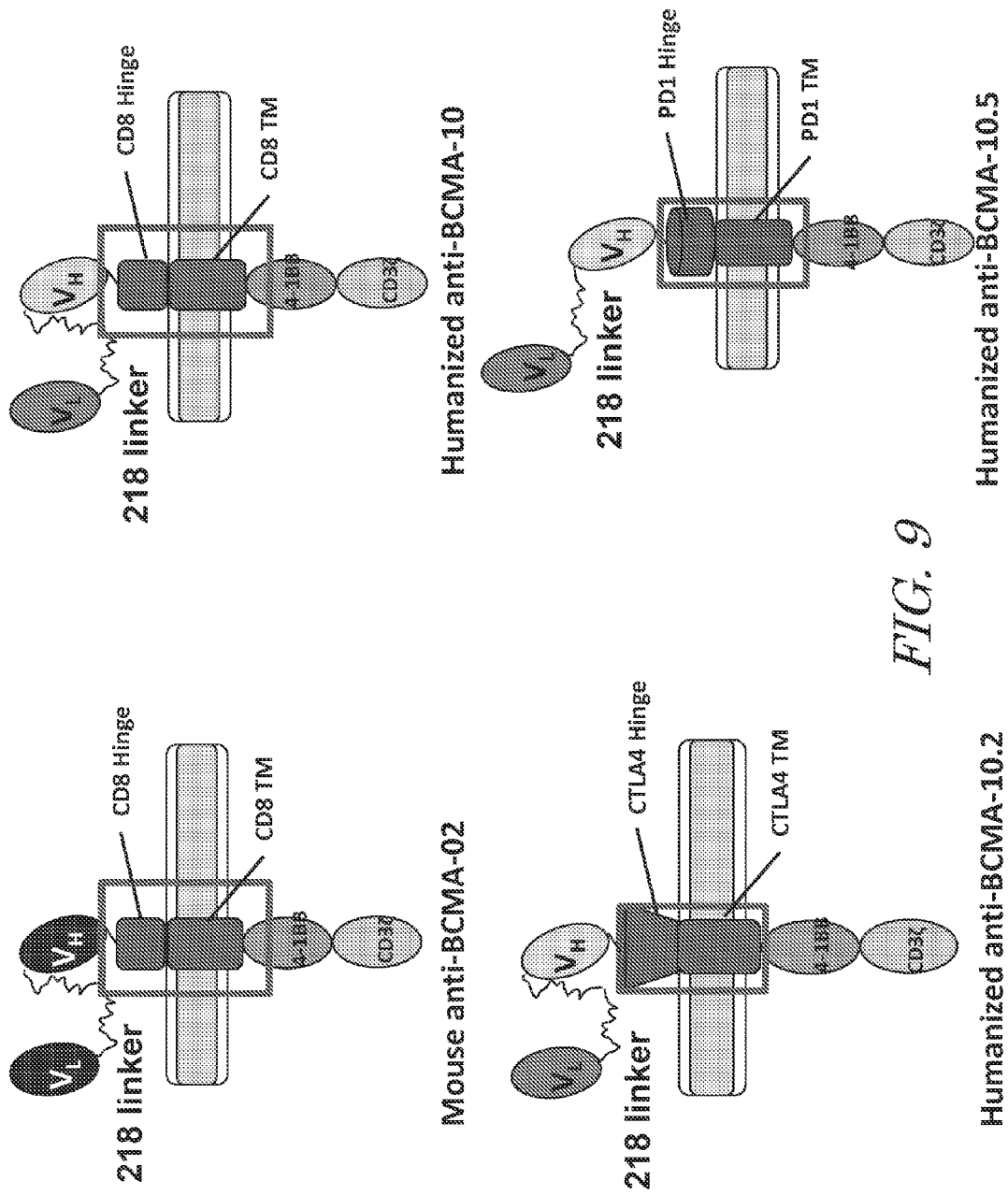


FIG. 9

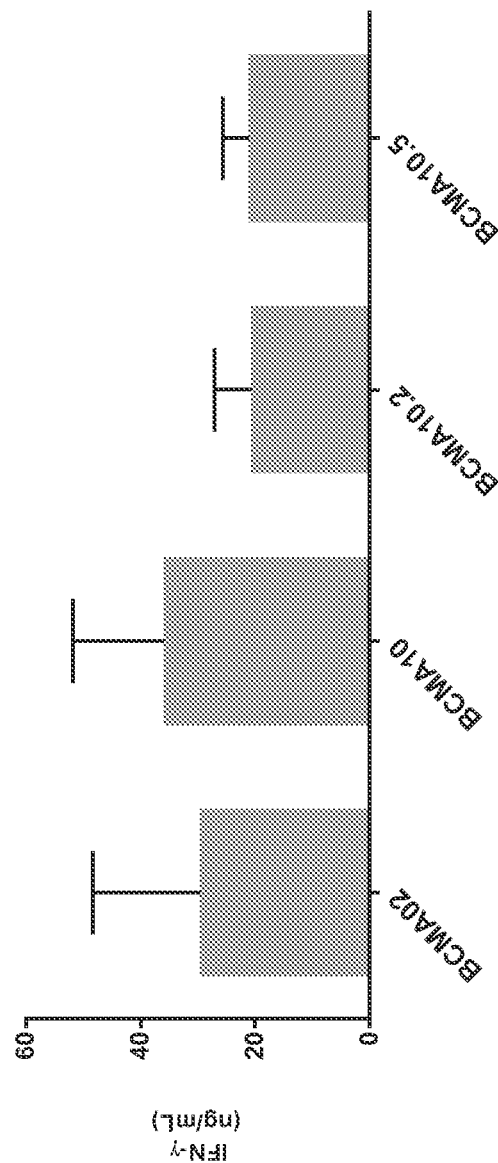


FIG. 10

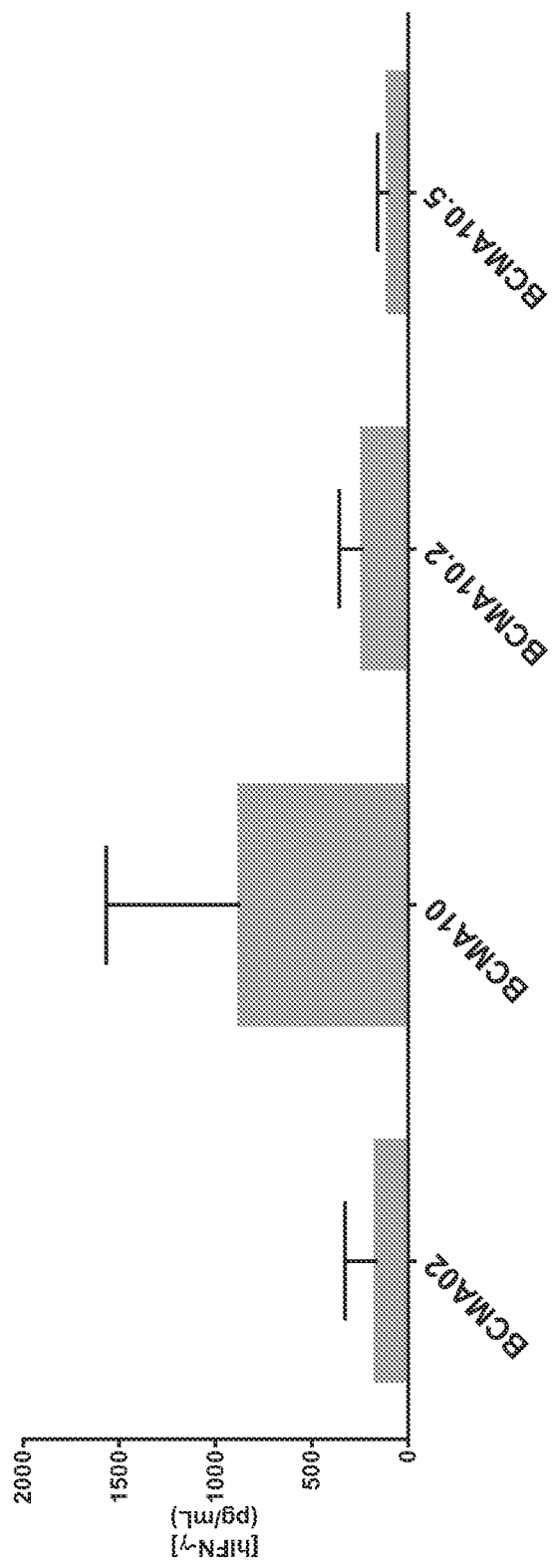


FIG. 11

BCMA CHIMERIC ANTIGEN RECEPTORS**CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS**

[0001] This application claims the benefit under 35 U.S.C. §119(e) of U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/028,664, filed Jul. 24, 2014, U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/044,103, filed Aug. 29, 2014, and U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/152,575, filed Apr. 24, 2015, each of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

STATEMENT REGARDING SEQUENCE LISTING

[0002] The Sequence Listing associated with this application is provided in text format in lieu of a paper copy, and is hereby incorporated by reference into the specification. The name of the text file containing the Sequence Listing is BLBD_037_03WO_ST25.txt. The text file is 124 KB, was created on Jul. 23, 2015, and is being submitted electronically via EFS-Web, concurrent with the filing of the specification.

BACKGROUND

[0003] Technical Field

[0004] The present invention relates to improved compositions and methods for treating B cell related conditions. More particularly, the invention relates to improved chimeric antigen receptors (CARs) comprising humanized anti-BCMA antibodies or antigen binding fragments thereof, immune effector cells genetically modified to express these CARs, and use of these compositions to effectively treat B cell related conditions.

[0005] Description of the Related Art

[0006] Several significant diseases involve B lymphocytes, i.e., B cells. Abnormal B cell physiology can also lead to development of autoimmune diseases including, but not limited to systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE). Malignant transformation of B cells leads to cancers including, but not limited to lymphomas, e.g., multiple myeloma and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

[0007] The large majority of patients having B cell malignancies, including non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL) and multiple myeloma (MM), are significant contributors to cancer mortality. The response of B cell malignancies to various forms of treatment is mixed. Traditional methods of treating B cell malignancies, including chemotherapy and radiotherapy, have limited utility due to toxic side effects. Immunotherapy with anti-CD19, anti-CD20, anti-CD22, anti-CD23, anti-CD52, anti-CD80, and anti-HLA-DR therapeutic antibodies have provided limited success, due in part to poor pharmacokinetic profiles, rapid elimination of antibodies by serum proteases and filtration at the glomerulus, and limited penetration into the tumor site and expression levels of the target antigen on cancer cells. Attempts to use genetically modified cells expressing chimeric antigen receptors (CARs) have also met with limited success due to poor in vivo expansion of CAR T cells, rapid disappearance of the cells after infusion, and disappointing clinical activity.

BRIEF SUMMARY

[0008] The invention generally provides improved vectors for generating T cell therapies and methods of using the same. More particularly, the invention provides humanized

anti-BCMA CAR molecules and their use in treating, preventing, or ameliorating B cell related conditions.

[0009] Without wishing to be bound to any particular theory, the inventors have discovered that certain humanized anti-BCMA CARs elicit antigen independent ("tonic") cytokine release, a characteristic that would make humanized anti-BCMA CARs unsuitable for use in T cell therapies. Surprisingly, the inventors have discovered that tonic cytokine release by certain humanized anti-BCMA CAR T cells can be made antigen dependent by altering one or more characteristics of at least the transmembrane domain of the humanized anti-BCMA CARs.

[0010] In various embodiments, a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) is provided comprising: an extracellular domain that comprises a humanized anti-BCMA (B cell maturation antigen) antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof that binds one or more epitopes of a human BCMA polypeptide; a transmembrane domain, one or more intracellular co-stimulatory signaling domains, and a primary signaling domain.

[0011] In particular embodiments, the humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment that binds the human BCMA polypeptide is selected from the group consisting of: a Camel Ig, Ig NAR, Fab fragments, Fab' fragments, F(ab)'2 fragments, F(ab)'3 fragments, Fv, single chain Fv antibody ("scFv"), bis-scFv, (scFv)2, minibody, diabody, triabody, tetrabody, disulfide stabilized Fv protein ("dsFv"), and single-domain antibody (sdAb, Nanobody).

[0012] In additional embodiments, the humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment that binds the human BCMA polypeptide is an scFv.

[0013] In some embodiments, the humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprises one or more CDRs as set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 1-3.

[0014] In particular embodiments, the humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprises one or more CDRs as set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 4-6.

[0015] In certain embodiments, the humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprises a variable light chain sequence as set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 7-9.

[0016] In particular embodiments, the variable light chain sequence comprises the CDR sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 1-3.

[0017] In other embodiments, the humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprises a variable heavy chain sequence as set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 10-14.

[0018] In additional embodiments, the variable heavy chain sequence comprises the CDR sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 4-6.

[0019] In further embodiments, the transmembrane domain is from a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of: alpha, beta or zeta chain of the T-cell receptor, CD3ε, CD3ζ, CD4, CD5, CD8α, CD9, CD 16, CD22, CD27, CD28, CD33, CD37, CD45, CD64, CD80, CD86, CD 134, CD137, CD152, CD 154, and PD1.

[0020] In some embodiments, the transmembrane domain is from a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of: CD8α; CD4, CD45, PD1, and CD152.

[0021] In some embodiments, the transmembrane domain is from PD1.

[0022] In some embodiments, the transmembrane domain is from CD152.

[0023] In certain embodiments, the transmembrane domain is from CD8 α .

[0024] In particular embodiments, the one or more co-stimulatory signaling domains are from a co-stimulatory molecule selected from the group consisting of: CARD11, CD2, CD7, CD27, CD28, CD30, CD40, CD54 (ICAM), CD83, CD134 (OX40), CD137 (4-1BB), CD150 (SLAMF1), CD152 (CTLA4), CD223 (LAG3), CD270 (HVEM), CD273 (PD-L2), CD274 (PD-L1), CD278 (ICOS), DAP10, LAT, NKD2C SLP76, TRIM, and ZAP70.

[0025] In particular embodiments, the one or more co-stimulatory signaling domains are from a co-stimulatory molecule selected from the group consisting of: CD28, CD134, and CD137.

[0026] In additional embodiments, the one or more co-stimulatory signaling domains are from a co-stimulatory molecule selected from the group consisting of: CD28, CD134, and CD137.

[0027] In additional embodiments, the one or more co-stimulatory signaling domains is from CD28.

[0028] In particular embodiments, the one or more co-stimulatory signaling domains is from CD134.

[0029] In other embodiments, the one or more co-stimulatory signaling domains is from CD137.

[0030] In certain embodiments, a CAR comprises a hinge region polypeptide.

[0031] In further embodiments, the hinge region is from a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of: CD8 α , PD1, and CD152.

[0032] In further embodiments, the hinge region polypeptide comprises a hinge region of PD1.

[0033] In further embodiments, the hinge region polypeptide comprises a hinge region of CD152.

[0034] In further embodiments, the hinge region polypeptide comprises a hinge region of CD8 α .

[0035] In further embodiments, the CAR comprises a hinge region polypeptide and a transmembrane domain from PD1.

[0036] In further embodiments, the CAR comprises a hinge region polypeptide and a transmembrane domain from CD152.

[0037] In further embodiments, the CAR comprises a hinge region polypeptide and a transmembrane domain from CD8 α .

[0038] In some embodiments, a CAR comprises a spacer region.

[0039] In additional embodiments, the spacer region polypeptide comprises CH2 and CH3 regions of IgG1 or IgG4.

[0040] In particular embodiments, a CAR comprises a signal peptide.

[0041] In further embodiments, the signal peptide comprises an IgG1 heavy chain signal polypeptide, a CD8 α signal polypeptide, or a human GM-CSF receptor alpha signal peptide.

[0042] In one embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 15-29, 71, and 73.

[0043] In another embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 15.

[0044] In a particular embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 16.

[0045] In a certain embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 17.

[0046] In an additional embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 18.

[0047] In a further embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 19.

[0048] In one particular embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 20.

[0049] In one embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 21.

[0050] In another embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 22.

[0051] In yet another embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 23.

[0052] In still yet another embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 24.

[0053] In one particular embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 25.

[0054] In one certain embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 26.

[0055] In one additional embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 27.

[0056] In one further embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 28.

[0057] In another embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 29.

[0058] In another embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 71.

[0059] In another embodiment, a CAR comprises an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 73.

[0060] In various embodiments, a polynucleotide encoding a CAR contemplated herein, is provided.

[0061] In various particular embodiments, a polynucleotide encoding a CAR is provided, wherein the polynucleotide sequence is set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 30-44, 70, and 72.

[0062] In various certain embodiments, a vector comprising a polynucleotide encoding a CAR contemplated herein or as set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 30-44, 70, and 72 is provided.

[0063] In certain embodiments, the vector is an expression vector.

[0064] In additional embodiments, the vector is an episomal vector.

[0065] In particular embodiments, the vector is a viral vector.

[0066] In further embodiments, the vector is a retroviral vector.

[0067] In other embodiments, the vector is a lentiviral vector.

[0068] In additional embodiments, the lentiviral vector is selected from the group consisting essentially of: human immunodeficiency virus 1 (HIV-1); human immunodeficiency virus 2 (HIV-2), visna-maedi virus (VMV) virus; caprine arthritis-encephalitis virus (CAEV); equine infectious anemia virus (EIAV); feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV); bovine immune deficiency virus (BIV); and simian immunodeficiency virus (SIV).

[0069] In particular embodiments, a vector comprises a left (5') retroviral LTR, a Psi (Ψ) packaging signal, a central polypurine tract/DNA flap (cPPT/FLAP), a retroviral export element; a promoter operably linked to the polynucleotide encoding a CAR contemplated herein; and a right (3') retroviral LTR.

[0070] In other embodiments, a CAR comprises a heterologous polyadenylation sequence.

[0071] In some embodiments, a CAR comprises a hepatitis B virus posttranscriptional regulatory element (HPRE) or woodchuck post-transcriptional regulatory element (WPRE).

[0072] In certain embodiments, the promoter of the 5' LTR is replaced with a heterologous promoter.

[0073] In further embodiments, the heterologous promoter is a cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter, a Rous Sarcoma Virus (RSV) promoter, or an Simian Virus 40 (SV40) promoter.

[0074] In particular embodiments, the 5' LTR or 3' LTR is a lentivirus LTR.

[0075] In particular embodiments, the 3' LTR comprises one or more modifications.

[0076] In some embodiments, the 3' LTR comprises one or more deletions.

[0077] In certain embodiments, the 3' LTR is a self-inactivating (SIN) LTR.

[0078] In some embodiments, the polyadenylation sequence is a bovine growth hormone polyadenylation or signal rabbit β -globin polyadenylation sequence.

[0079] In additional embodiments, a polynucleotide encoding a CAR contemplated herein comprises an optimized Kozak sequence.

[0080] In further embodiments, the promoter operably linked to the polynucleotide encoding a CAR contemplated herein is selected from the group consisting of: a cytomegalovirus immediate early gene promoter (CMV), an elongation factor 1 alpha promoter (EF1- α), a phosphoglycerate kinase-1 promoter (PGK), a ubiquitin-C promoter (UBQ-C), a cytomegalovirus enhancer/chicken beta-actin promoter (CAG), polyoma enhancer/herpes simplex thymidine kinase promoter (MC1), a beta actin promoter (β -ACT), a simian virus 40 promoter (SV40), and a myeloproliferative sarcoma virus enhancer, negative control region deleted, dl587rev primer-binding site substituted (MND) promoter.

[0081] In various embodiments, an immune effector cell is provided comprising a vector contemplated herein.

[0082] In further embodiments, the immune effector cell is selected from the group consisting of: a T lymphocyte and a natural killer (NK) cell.

[0083] In various embodiments, a composition is provided comprising an immune effector cell contemplated herein and a physiologically acceptable excipient.

[0084] In various embodiments, a method of generating an immune effector cell comprising a CAR contemplated herein is provided, comprising introducing into an immune effector cell a vector comprising a polynucleotide encoding the CAR.

[0085] In additional embodiments, the method further comprises stimulating the immune effector cell and inducing the cell to proliferate by contacting the cell with antibodies that bind CD3 and antibodies that bind to CD28; thereby generating a population of immune effector cells.

[0086] In particular embodiments, the immune effector cell is stimulated and induced to proliferate before introducing the vector.

[0087] In certain embodiments, the immune effector cells comprise T lymphocytes.

[0088] In particular embodiments, the immune effector cells comprise NK cells.

[0089] In various embodiments, a method of treating a B cell related condition in a subject in need thereof is provided, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effect amount of a composition comprising anti-BCMA CAR T cells contemplated herein and optionally, a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

[0090] In other embodiments, the B cell related condition is multiple myeloma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, B cell proliferations of uncertain malignant potential, lymphomatoid granulomatosis, post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder, an immunoregulatory disorder, rheumatoid arthritis, myasthenia gravis, idiopathic thrombocytopenia purpura, anti-phospholipid syndrome, Chagas' disease, Grave's disease, Wegener's granulomatosis, poly-arteritis nodosa, Sjogren's syndrome, pemphigus vulgaris, scleroderma, multiple sclerosis, anti-phospholipid syndrome, ANCA associated vasculitis, Goodpasture's disease, Kawasaki disease, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, and rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis, heavy-chain disease, primary or immunocyte-associated amyloidosis, or monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance.

[0091] In further embodiments, the B cell related condition is a B cell malignancy.

[0092] In certain embodiments, the B cell malignancy is multiple myeloma (MM) or non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL).

[0093] In certain embodiments, the MM is selected from the group consisting of: overt multiple myeloma, smoldering multiple myeloma, plasma cell leukemia, non-secretory myeloma, IgD myeloma, osteosclerotic myeloma, solitary plasmacytoma of bone, and extramedullary plasmacytoma.

[0094] In some embodiments, the NHL is selected from the group consisting of: Burkitt lymphoma, chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SL), diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, immunoblastic large cell lymphoma, precursor B-lymphoblastic lymphoma, and mantle cell lymphoma.

[0095] In particular embodiments, the B cell related condition is a plasma cell malignancy.

[0096] In further embodiments, the B cell related condition is an autoimmune disease.

[0097] In additional embodiments, the autoimmune disease is systemic lupus erythematosus.

[0098] In certain embodiments, the B cell related condition is rheumatoid arthritis.

[0099] In particular embodiments, the B cell related condition is idiopathic thrombocytopenia purpura, or myasthenia gravis, or autoimmune hemolytic anemia.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF SEVERAL VIEWS OF THE DRAWINGS

[0100] FIG. 1 shows a schematic of humanized anti-B cell maturation antigen (anti-BCMA) CAR constructs.

[0101] FIG. 2 shows the amount of IFN γ released from anti-BCMA CAR T cells after the cells were co-cultured for 24 hours with K562 cells expressing BCMA.

[0102] FIG. 3 shows the cytolytic activity of anti-BCMA CAR T cells co-cultured for four hours with K562-cells expressing BCMA.

[0103] FIG. 4 shows anti-BCMA CAR expression in T cells transduced with mouse (anti-BCMA-02) or humanized (anti-BCMAanti-BCMA-10, anti-anti-BCMA-11, anti-anti-BCMA-31) CAR sequences.

[0104] FIG. 5 shows the amount of IFN γ released from anti-BCMA CAR T cells after the cells were co-cultured for 24 hours with K562 BCMA cells expressing low or high amounts of BCMA, multiple myeloma cell lines (RPMI-8226, NCI-H929), or BCMA-negative cell lines (K562, HDLM-2).

[0105] FIG. 6 shows the cytolytic activity of T cells expressing anti-BCMA CARs co-cultured with K562-BCMA cells for four hours.

[0106] FIG. 7 shows antigen independent cytokine release by T cells expressing the humanized anti-BCMA-10 CAR construct cultured in media containing human serum but lacking BCMA.

[0107] FIG. 8 shows antigen independent cytokine release by T cells expressing the humanized anti-BCMA-10 CAR construct cultured in media containing human serum but lacking BCMA.

[0108] FIG. 9 shows a schematic of the anti-BCMA-02, anti-BCMA-10, anti-BCMA-10.2 and anti-BCMA-10.5 CAR constructs.

[0109] FIG. 10 shows the amount of IFN γ released from anti-BCMA-10, anti-BCMA-10.2, or anti-BCMA-10.5 CART cells after the cells were co-cultured for 24 hours with K562 cells expressing BCMA.

[0110] FIG. 11 shows a comparison of the amount of tonic IFN γ release from T cells expressing mouse anti-BCMA-02 CAR, or expressing the humanized anti-BCMA-10, anti-BCMA-10.2 or anti-BCMA-10.5 CAR after 24 hours in culture.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE SEQUENCE IDENTIFIERS

[0111] SEQ ID NOs: 1-3 set forth amino acid sequences of exemplary light chain CDR sequences for anti-BCMA CARs contemplated herein.

[0112] SEQ ID NOs: 4-6 set forth amino acid sequences of exemplary heavy chain CDR sequences for anti-BCMA CARs contemplated herein.

[0113] SEQ ID NOs: 7-9 set forth amino acid sequences of exemplary light chain sequences for anti-BCMA CARs contemplated herein.

[0114] SEQ ID NOs: 10-14 set forth amino acid sequences of exemplary heavy chain sequences for anti-BCMA CARs contemplated herein.

[0115] SEQ ID NOs: 15-29, 71, and 73 set forth amino acid sequences of exemplary anti-BCMA CARs contemplated herein.

[0116] SEQ ID NOs: 30-44, 70, and 72 set forth polynucleotide sequences that encode exemplary anti-BCMA CARs contemplated herein.

[0117] SEQ ID NO: 45 sets for the amino acid sequence of human BCMA.

[0118] SEQ ID NOs: 46-56 set for the amino acid sequence of various linkers.

[0119] SEQ ID NOs: 57-69 set for the amino acid sequence of protease cleavage sites and self-cleaving polypeptide cleavage sites.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

A. Overview

[0120] The invention generally relates to improved compositions and methods for treating B cell related conditions.

As used herein, the term “B cell related conditions” relates to conditions involving inappropriate B cell activity and B cell malignancies.

[0121] In particular embodiments, the invention relates to improved adoptive cell therapy of B cell related conditions using genetically modified immune effector cells. Genetic approaches offer a potential means to enhance immune recognition and elimination of cancer cells. One promising strategy is to genetically engineer immune effector cells to express chimeric antigen receptors (CAR) that redirect cytotoxicity toward cancer cells. However, existing adoptive cell immunotherapies for treating B cell disorders present a serious risk of compromising humoral immunity because the cells target antigens expressed on all of, or the majority of, B cells. Accordingly, such therapies are not clinically desirable and thus, a need in the art remains for more efficient therapies for B cell related conditions that spare humoral immunity.

[0122] The improved compositions and methods of adoptive cell therapy disclosed herein, provide genetically modified immune effector cells that can readily be expanded, exhibit long-term persistence in vivo, and reduce impairment of humoral immunity by targeting B cells expression B cell maturation antigen (BCMA, also known as CD269 or tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily, member 17; TNFRSF17).

[0123] BCMA is a member of the tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily (see, e.g., Thompson et al., *J. Exp. Medicine*, 192(1): 129-135, 2000, and Mackay et al., *Annu. Rev. Immunol.*, 21: 231-264, 2003. BCMA binds B-cell activating factor (BAFF) and a proliferation inducing ligand (APRIL) (see, e.g., Mackay et al., 2003 and Kalled et al., *Immunological Reviews*, 204: 43-54, 2005). Among nonmalignant cells, BCMA has been reported to be expressed mostly in plasma cells and subsets of mature B-cells (see, e.g., Laabi et al., *EMBO J.*, 77(1): 3897-3904, 1992; Laabi et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 22(7): 1147-1154-1994; Kalled et al., 2005; O'Connor et al., *J. Exp. Medicine*, 199(1): 91-97, 2004; and Ng et al., *J. Immunol.*, 73(2): 807-817, 2004. Mice deficient in BCMA are healthy and have normal numbers of B cells, but the survival of long-lived plasma cells is impaired (see, e.g., O'Connor et al., 2004; Xu et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, 21(12): 4067-4074, 2001; and Schiemann et al., *Science*, 293(5537): 2111-2114, 2001). BCMA RNA has been detected universally in multiple myeloma cells and in other lymphomas, and BCMA protein has been detected on the surface of plasma cells from multiple myeloma patients by several investigators (see, e.g., Novak et al., *Blood*, 103(2): 689-694, 2004; Neri et al., *Clinical Cancer Research*, 73(19): 5903-5909, 2007; Bellucci et al., *Blood*, 105(10): 3945-3950, 2005; and Moreaux et al., *Blood*, 703(8): 3148-3157, 2004.

[0124] In various embodiments, CARs comprising humanized anti-BCMA antibody sequences are highly efficacious compared to anti-BCMA CARs comprising mouse antibody sequences; undergo robust in vivo expansion; and recognize human B cells expressing BCMA and show cytotoxic activity against the BCMA expressing B cells. The present inventors have unexpectedly discovered that substantially modifying portions of the mouse anti-human BCMA antibody sequences, including structural and minor antigen recognition domains, did not substantially alter the function of humanized anti-BCMA CAR T cells, and that the cytokine release properties of the humanized anti-BCMA

CAR T cells can be increased or decreased compared to a T cell expressing a reference humanized anti-BCMA CAR by altering at least the transmembrane domain of the humanized anti-BCMA CAR.

[0125] In particular embodiments, a humanized anti-BCMA CAR leads to surprisingly high antigen independent or tonic cytokine release. In particular embodiments, the transmembrane domain of a humanized anti-BCMA CAR that generates antigen independent cytokine release is altered such that the signaling properties (e.g., cytokine release) of the altered humanized anti-BCMA CAR T cells become substantially antigen dependent compared to a T cell expressing the unaltered humanized anti-BCMA CAR.

[0126] In certain embodiments, the transmembrane domain of a humanized anti-BCMA CAR that generates antigen independent cytokine release is altered such that the altered humanized anti-BCMA CAR T cells become substantially antigen dependent or releases substantially less cytokine in the absence of antigen compared to a T cell expressing the unaltered humanized anti-BCMA CAR.

[0127] In one embodiment, a CAR comprising a humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment, a transmembrane domain, and one or more intracellular signaling domains is provided.

[0128] In one embodiment, an immune effector cell is genetically modified to express a CAR contemplated herein is provided. T cells expressing a CAR are referred to herein as CAR T cells or CAR modified T cells.

[0129] In various embodiments, the genetically modified immune effector cells contemplated herein, are administered to a patient with a B cell related condition, e.g., an autoimmune disease associated with B cells or a B cell malignancy.

[0130] The practice of the invention will employ, unless indicated specifically to the contrary, conventional methods of chemistry, biochemistry, organic chemistry, molecular biology, microbiology, recombinant DNA techniques, genetics, immunology, and cell biology that are within the skill of the art, many of which are described below for the purpose of illustration. Such techniques are explained fully in the literature. See, e.g., Sambrook, et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual* (3rd Edition, 2001); Sambrook, et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual* (2nd Edition, 1989); Maniatis et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual* (1982); Ausubel et al., *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology* (John Wiley and Sons, updated July 2008); *Short Protocols in Molecular Biology: A Compendium of Methods from Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Greene Pub. Associates and Wiley-Interscience; Glover, *DNA Cloning: A Practical Approach*, vol. I & II (IRL Press, Oxford, 1985); Anand, *Techniques for the Analysis of Complex Genomes*, (Academic Press, New York, 1992); *Transcription and Translation* (B. Hames & S. Higgins, Eds., 1984); Perbal, *A Practical Guide to Molecular Cloning* (1984); Harlow and Lane, *Antibodies*, (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., 1998) *Current Protocols in Immunology* Q. E. Coligan, A. M. Kruisbeek, D. H. Margulies, E. M. Shevach and W. Strober, eds., 1991); *Annual Review of Immunology*; as well as monographs in journals such as *Advances in Immunology*.

B. Definitions

[0131] Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by those of ordinary skill in the art to which the

invention belongs. Although any methods and materials similar or equivalent to those described herein can be used in the practice or testing of the present invention, preferred embodiments of compositions, methods and materials are described herein. For the purposes of the present invention, the following terms are defined below.

[0132] The articles “a,” “an,” and “the” are used herein to refer to one or to more than one (i.e., to at least one, or to one or more) of the grammatical object of the article. By way of example, “an element” means one element or one or more elements.

[0133] The use of the alternative (e.g., “or”) should be understood to mean either one, both, or any combination thereof of the alternatives.

[0134] The term “and/or” should be understood to mean either one, or both of the alternatives.

[0135] As used herein, the term “about” or “approximately” refers to a quantity, level, value, number, frequency, percentage, dimension, size, amount, weight or length that varies by as much as 15%, 10%, 9%, 8%, 7%, 6%, 5%, 4%, 3%, 2% or 1% to a reference quantity, level, value, number, frequency, percentage, dimension, size, amount, weight or length. In one embodiment, the term “about” or “approximately” refers a range of quantity, level, value, number, frequency, percentage, dimension, size, amount, weight or length $\pm 15\%$, $\pm 10\%$, $\pm 9\%$, $\pm 8\%$, $\pm 7\%$, $\pm 6\%$, $\pm 5\%$, $\pm 4\%$, $\pm 3\%$, $\pm 2\%$, or $\pm 1\%$ about a reference quantity, level, value, number, frequency, percentage, dimension, size, amount, weight or length.

[0136] Throughout this specification, unless the context requires otherwise, the words “comprise”, “comprises” and “comprising” will be understood to imply the inclusion of a stated step or element or group of steps or elements but not the exclusion of any other step or element or group of steps or elements. By “consisting of” is meant including, and limited to, whatever follows the phrase “consisting of” Thus, the phrase “consisting of” indicates that the listed elements are required or mandatory, and that no other elements may be present. By “consisting essentially of” is meant including any elements listed after the phrase, and limited to other elements that do not interfere with or contribute to the activity or action specified in the disclosure for the listed elements. Thus, the phrase “consisting essentially of” indicates that the listed elements are required or mandatory, but that no other elements are present that materially affect the activity or action of the listed elements.

[0137] Reference throughout this specification to “one embodiment,” “an embodiment,” “a particular embodiment,” “a related embodiment,” “a certain embodiment,” “an additional embodiment,” or “a further embodiment” or combinations thereof means that a particular feature, structure or characteristic described in connection with the embodiment is included in at least one embodiment of the present invention. Thus, the appearances of the foregoing phrases in various places throughout this specification are not necessarily all referring to the same embodiment. Furthermore, the particular features, structures, or characteristics may be combined in any suitable manner in one or more embodiments. It is also understood that the positive recitation of a feature in one embodiment, serves as a basis for excluding the feature in a particular embodiment.

C. Chimeric Antigen Receptors

[0138] In various embodiments, genetically engineered receptors that redirect cytotoxicity of immune effector cells toward B cells are provided. These genetically engineered receptors referred to herein as chimeric antigen receptors (CARs). CARs are molecules that combine antibody-based specificity for a desired antigen (e.g., BCMA) with a T cell receptor-activating intracellular domain to generate a chimeric protein that exhibits a specific anti-BCMA cellular immune activity. As used herein, the term, “chimeric,” describes being composed of parts of different proteins or DNAs from different origins.

[0139] CARs contemplated herein, comprise an extracellular domain (also referred to as a binding domain or antigen-specific binding domain) that binds to BCMA, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular signaling domain. Engagement of the anti-BCMA antigen binding domain of the CAR with BCMA on the surface of a target cell results in clustering of the CAR and delivers an activation stimulus to the CAR-containing cell. The main characteristic of CARs are their ability to redirect immune effector cell specificity, thereby triggering proliferation, cytokine production, phagocytosis or production of molecules that can mediate cell death of the target antigen expressing cell in a major histocompatibility (MHC) independent manner, exploiting the cell specific targeting abilities of monoclonal antibodies, soluble ligands or cell specific co-receptors.

[0140] In various embodiments, a CAR comprises an extracellular binding domain that comprises a humanized BCMA-specific binding domain; a transmembrane domain; one or more intracellular co-stimulatory signaling domains; and a primary signaling domain.

[0141] In particular embodiments, a CAR comprises an extracellular binding domain that comprises a humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof; one or more hinge domains or spacer domains; a transmembrane domain including; one or more intracellular co-stimulatory signaling domains; and a primary signaling domain.

[0142] 1. Binding Domain

[0143] In particular embodiments, CARs contemplated herein comprise an extracellular binding domain that comprises a humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof that specifically binds to a human BCMA polypeptide expressed on a B cell. As used herein, the terms, “binding domain,” “extracellular domain,” “extracellular binding domain,” “antigen-specific binding domain,” and “extracellular antigen specific binding domain,” are used interchangeably and provide a CAR with the ability to specifically bind to the target antigen of interest, e.g., BCMA. The binding domain may be derived either from a natural, synthetic, semi-synthetic, or recombinant source.

[0144] The terms “specific binding affinity” or “specifically binds” or “specifically bound” or “specific binding” or “specifically targets” as used herein, describe binding of an anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof (or a CAR comprising the same) to BCMA at greater binding affinity than background binding. A binding domain (or a CAR comprising a binding domain or a fusion protein containing a binding domain) “specifically binds” to a BCMA if it binds to or associates with BCMA with an affinity or K_a (i.e., an equilibrium association constant of a particular binding interaction with units of $1/M$) of, for example, greater than or equal to about $10^5 M^{-1}$. In certain

embodiments, a binding domain (or a fusion protein thereof) binds to a target with a K_a greater than or equal to about $10^6 M^{-1}$, $10^7 M^{-1}$, $10^8 M^{-1}$, $10^9 M^{-1}$, $10^{10} M^{-1}$, $10^{11} M^{-1}$, $10^{12} M^{-1}$, or $10^{13} M^{-1}$. “High affinity” binding domains (or single chain fusion proteins thereof) refers to those binding domains with a K_a of at least $10^7 M^{-1}$, at least $10^8 M^{-1}$, at least $10^9 M^{-1}$, at least $10^{10} M^{-1}$, at least $10^{11} M^{-1}$, at least $10^{12} M^{-1}$, at least $10^{13} M^{-1}$, or greater.

[0145] Alternatively, affinity may be defined as an equilibrium dissociation constant (K_d) of a particular binding interaction with units of M (e.g., $10^{-5} M$ to $10^{-13} M$, or less). Affinities of binding domain polypeptides and CAR proteins according to the present disclosure can be readily determined using conventional techniques, e.g., by competitive ELISA (enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay), or by binding association, or displacement assays using labeled ligands, or using a surface-plasmon resonance device such as the Biacore T100, which is available from Biacore, Inc., Piscataway, N.J., or optical biosensor technology such as the EPIC system or EnSpire that are available from Corning and Perkin Elmer respectively (see also, e.g., Scatchard et al. (1949) *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 51:660; and U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,283,173; 5,468,614, or the equivalent).

[0146] In one embodiment, the affinity of specific binding is about 2 times greater than background binding, about 5 times greater than background binding, about 10 times greater than background binding, about 20 times greater than background binding, about 50 times greater than background binding, about 100 times greater than background binding, or about 1000 times greater than background binding or more.

[0147] In particular embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of a CAR comprises an antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof. An “antibody” refers to a binding agent that is a polypeptide comprising at least a light chain or heavy chain immunoglobulin variable region which specifically recognizes and binds an epitope of an antigen, such as a peptide, lipid, polysaccharide, or nucleic acid containing an antigenic determinant, such as those recognized by an immune cell.

[0148] An “antigen (Ag)” refers to a compound, composition, or substance that can stimulate the production of antibodies or a T cell response in an animal, including compositions (such as one that includes a cancer-specific protein) that are injected or absorbed into an animal. An antigen reacts with the products of specific humoral or cellular immunity, including those induced by heterologous antigens, such as the disclosed antigens. In particular embodiments, the target antigen is an epitope of a BCMA polypeptide.

[0149] An “epitope” or “antigenic determinant” refers to the region of an antigen to which a binding agent binds. Epitopes can be formed both from contiguous amino acids or noncontiguous amino acids juxtaposed by tertiary folding of a protein. Epitopes formed from contiguous amino acids are typically retained on exposure to denaturing solvents whereas epitopes formed by tertiary folding are typically lost on treatment with denaturing solvents. An epitope typically includes at least 3, and more usually, at least 5, about 9, or about 8-10 amino acids in a unique spatial conformation.

[0150] Antibodies include antigen binding fragments thereof, such as Camel Ig, Ig NAR, Fab fragments, Fab' fragments, F(ab)'2 fragments, F(ab)'3 fragments, Fv, single

chain Fv proteins ("scFv"), bis-scFv, (scFv)₂, minibodies, diabodies, triabodies, tetrabodies, disulfide stabilized Fv proteins ("dsFv"), and single-domain antibody (sdAb, Nanobody) and portions of full length antibodies responsible for antigen binding. The term also includes genetically engineered forms such as chimeric antibodies (for example, humanized murine antibodies), heteroconjugate antibodies (such as, bispecific antibodies) and antigen binding fragments thereof. See also, Pierce Catalog and Handbook, 1994-1995 (Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, Ill.); Kuby, J., Immunology, 3rd Ed., W. H. Freeman & Co., New York, 1997.

[0151] As would be understood by the skilled person and as described elsewhere herein, a complete antibody comprises two heavy chains and two light chains. Each heavy chain consists of a variable region and a first, second, and third constant region, while each light chain consists of a variable region and a constant region. Mammalian heavy chains are classified as α , δ , ϵ , γ , and μ . Mammalian light chains are classified as λ or κ . Immunoglobulins comprising the α , δ , ϵ , γ , and μ heavy chains are classified as immunoglobulin (Ig)A, IgD, IgE, IgG, and IgM. The complete antibody forms a "Y" shape. The stem of the Y consists of the second and third constant regions (and for IgE and IgM, the fourth constant region) of two heavy chains bound together and disulfide bonds (inter-chain) are formed in the hinge. Heavy chains γ , α and δ have a constant region composed of three tandem (in a line) Ig domains, and a hinge region for added flexibility; heavy chains μ and ϵ have a constant region composed of four immunoglobulin domains. The second and third constant regions are referred to as "CH2 domain" and "CH3 domain", respectively. Each arm of the Y includes the variable region and first constant region of a single heavy chain bound to the variable and constant regions of a single light chain. The variable regions of the light and heavy chains are responsible for antigen binding.

[0152] Light and heavy chain variable regions contain a "framework" region interrupted by three hypervariable regions, also called "complementarity-determining regions" or "CDRs." The CDRs can be defined or identified by conventional methods, such as by sequence according to Kabat et al (Wu, TT and Kabat, E. A., *J Exp Med.* 132(2): 211-50, (1970); Borden, P. and Kabat E. A., *PNAS*, 84: 2440-2443 (1987); (see, Kabat et al., *Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest*, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1991, which is hereby incorporated by reference), or by structure according to Chothia et al (Chothia, C. and Lesk, A. M., *J Mol. Biol.*, 196(4): 901-917 (1987), Chothia, C. et al, *Nature*, 342: 877-883 (1989)).

[0153] The sequences of the framework regions of different light or heavy chains are relatively conserved within a species, such as humans. The framework region of an antibody, that is the combined framework regions of the constituent light and heavy chains, serves to position and align the CDRs in three-dimensional space. The CDRs are primarily responsible for binding to an epitope of an antigen. The CDRs of each chain are typically referred to as CDR1, CDR2, and CDR3, numbered sequentially starting from the N-terminus, and are also typically identified by the chain in which the particular CDR is located. Thus, the CDRs located in the variable domain of the heavy chain of the antibody are referred to as CDRH1, CDRH2, and CDRH3, whereas the CDRs located in the variable domain of the light chain of the antibody are referred to as CDRL1, CDRL2, and CDRL3.

Antibodies with different specificities (i.e., different combining sites for different antigens) have different CDRs. Although it is the CDRs that vary from antibody to antibody, only a limited number of amino acid positions within the CDRs are directly involved in antigen binding. These positions within the CDRs are called specificity determining residues (SDRs). Illustrative examples of light chain CDRs that are suitable for constructing humanized anti-BCMA CARs contemplated herein include, but are not limited to the CDR sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 1-3. Illustrative examples of heavy chain CDRs that are suitable for constructing humanized anti-BCMA CARs contemplated herein include, but are not limited to the CDR sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 4-6.

[0154] References to " V_H " or "VH" refer to the variable region of an immunoglobulin heavy chain, including that of an antibody, Fv, scFv, dsFv, Fab, or other antibody fragment as disclosed herein. References to " V_L " or "VL" refer to the variable region of an immunoglobulin light chain, including that of an antibody, Fv, scFv, dsFv, Fab, or other antibody fragment as disclosed herein.

[0155] A "monoclonal antibody" is an antibody produced by a single clone of B lymphocytes or by a cell into which the light and heavy chain genes of a single antibody have been transfected. Monoclonal antibodies are produced by methods known to those of skill in the art, for instance by making hybrid antibody-forming cells from a fusion of myeloma cells with immune spleen cells. Monoclonal antibodies include humanized monoclonal antibodies.

[0156] A "chimeric antibody" has framework residues from one species, such as human, and CDRs (which generally confer antigen binding) from another species, such as a mouse. In particular preferred embodiments, a CAR contemplated herein comprises antigen-specific binding domain that is a chimeric antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof.

[0157] In preferred embodiments, the antibody is a humanized antibody (such as a humanized monoclonal antibody) or fragment thereof that specifically binds to a human BCMA polypeptide. A "humanized" antibody is an immunoglobulin including a human framework region and one or more CDRs from a non-human (for example a mouse, rat, or synthetic) immunoglobulin. The non-human immunoglobulin providing the CDRs is termed a "donor," and the human immunoglobulin providing the framework is termed an "acceptor." In one embodiment, all the CDRs are from the donor immunoglobulin in a humanized immunoglobulin. Constant regions need not be present, but if they are, they must be substantially identical to human immunoglobulin constant regions, i.e., at least about 85-90%, such as about 95% or more identical. Hence, all parts of a humanized immunoglobulin, except possibly the CDRs, are substantially identical to corresponding parts of natural human immunoglobulin sequences. Humanized or other monoclonal antibodies can have additional conservative amino acid substitutions, which have substantially no effect on antigen binding or other immunoglobulin functions. Humanized antibodies can be constructed by means of genetic engineering (see for example, U.S. Pat. No. 5,585,089).

[0158] In particular embodiments, a humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof, includes but is not limited to a Camel Ig (a camelid antibody (VHH)), Ig NAR, Fab fragments, Fab' fragments, F(ab')₂ fragments, F(ab')₃ fragments, Fv, single chain Fv antibody

("scFv"), bis-scFv, (scFv)₂, minibody, diabody, triabody, tetrabody, disulfide stabilized Fv protein ("dsFv"), and single-domain antibody (sdAb, Nanobody).

[0159] "Camel Ig" or "camelid VHH" as used herein refers to the smallest known antigen-binding unit of a heavy chain antibody (Koch-Nolte, et al, FASEB J., 21: 3490-3498 (2007)). A "heavy chain antibody" or a "camelid antibody" refers to an antibody that contains two VH domains and no light chains (Riechmann L. et al, J. Immunol. Methods 231:25-38 (1999); WO94/04678; WO94/25591; U.S. Pat. No. 6,005,079).

[0160] "IgNAR" of "immunoglobulin new antigen receptor" refers to class of antibodies from the shark immune repertoire that consist of homodimers of one variable new antigen receptor (VNAR) domain and five constant new antigen receptor (CNAR) domains. IgNARs represent some of the smallest known immunoglobulin-based protein scaffolds and are highly stable and possess efficient binding characteristics. The inherent stability can be attributed to both (i) the underlying Ig scaffold, which presents a considerable number of charged and hydrophilic surface exposed residues compared to the conventional antibody VH and VL domains found in murine antibodies; and (ii) stabilizing structural features in the complementary determining region (CDR) loops including inter-loop disulphide bridges, and patterns of intra-loop hydrogen bonds.

[0161] Papain digestion of antibodies produces two identical antigen-binding fragments, called "Fab" fragments, each with a single antigen-binding site, and a residual "Fc" fragment, whose name reflects its ability to crystallize readily. Pepsin treatment yields an F(ab')₂ fragment that has two antigen-combining sites and is still capable of cross-linking antigen.

[0162] "Fv" is the minimum antibody fragment which contains a complete antigen-binding site. In one embodiment, a two-chain Fv species consists of a dimer of one heavy- and one light-chain variable domain in tight, non-covalent association. In a single-chain Fv (scFv) species, one heavy- and one light-chain variable domain can be covalently linked by a flexible peptide linker such that the light and heavy chains can associate in a "dimeric" structure analogous to that in a two-chain Fv species. It is in this configuration that the three hypervariable regions (HVRs) of each variable domain interact to define an antigen-binding site on the surface of the VH-VL dimer. Collectively, the six HVRs confer antigen-binding specificity to the antibody. However, even a single variable domain (or half of an Fv comprising only three HVRs specific for an antigen) has the ability to recognize and bind antigen, although at a lower affinity than the entire binding site.

[0163] The Fab fragment contains the heavy- and light-chain variable domains and also contains the constant domain of the light chain and the first constant domain (CH1) of the heavy chain. Fab' fragments differ from Fab fragments by the addition of a few residues at the carboxy terminus of the heavy chain CH1 domain including one or more cysteines from the antibody hinge region. Fab'-SH is the designation herein for Fab' in which the cysteine residue (s) of the constant domains bear a free thiol group. F(ab')₂ antibody fragments originally were produced as pairs of Fab' fragments which have hinge cysteines between them. Other chemical couplings of antibody fragments are also known.

[0164] The term "diabodies" refers to antibody fragments with two antigen-binding sites, which fragments comprise a

heavy-chain variable domain (VH) connected to a light-chain variable domain (VL) in the same polypeptide chain (VH-VL). By using a linker that is too short to allow pairing between the two domains on the same chain, the domains are forced to pair with the complementary domains of another chain and create two antigen-binding sites. Diabodies may be bivalent or bispecific. Diabodies are described more fully in, for example, EP 404,097; WO 1993/01161; Hudson et al., Nat. Med. 9:129-134 (2003); and Hollinger et al., PNAS USA 90: 6444-6448 (1993). Triabodies and tetrabodies are also described in Hudson et al., Nat. Med. 9:129-134 (2003).

[0165] "Single domain antibody" or "sdAb" or "nanobody" refers to an antibody fragment that consists of the variable region of an antibody heavy chain (VH domain) or the variable region of an antibody light chain (VL domain) (Holt, L., et al, Trends in Biotechnology, 21(11): 484-490).

[0166] "Single-chain Fv" or "scFv" antibody fragments comprise the VH and VL domains of antibody, wherein these domains are present in a single polypeptide chain and in either orientation (e.g., VL-VH or VH-VL). Generally, the scFv polypeptide further comprises a polypeptide linker between the VH and VL domains which enables the scFv to form the desired structure for antigen binding. For a review of scFv, see, e.g., Pluckthi, in The Pharmacology of Monoclonal Antibodies, vol. 113, Rosenberg and Moore eds., (Springer-Verlag, New York, 1994), pp. 269-315.

[0167] In preferred embodiments, a CAR contemplated herein comprises antigen-specific binding domain that is an scFv and may be a murine, human or humanized scFv. Single chain antibodies may be cloned from the V region genes of a hybridoma specific for a desired target. The production of such hybridomas has become routine. A technique which can be used for cloning the variable region heavy chain (V_H) and variable region light chain (V_L) has been described, for example, in Orlandi et al., PNAS, 1989; 86: 3833-3837.

[0168] In particular embodiments, the antigen-specific binding domain that is a humanized scFv that binds a human BCMA polypeptide. Illustrative examples of variable heavy chains that are suitable for constructing anti-BCMA CARs contemplated herein include, but are not limited to the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10-14. Illustrative examples of variable light chains that are suitable for constructing anti-BCMA CARs contemplated herein include, but are not limited to the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 7-9.

[0169] An exemplary humanized anti-BCMA-specific binding domain is an immunoglobulin variable region specific for BCMA that comprises at least one human framework region. A "human framework region" refers to a wild type (i.e., naturally occurring) framework region of a human immunoglobulin variable region, an altered framework region of a human immunoglobulin variable region with less than about 50% (e.g., preferably less than about 45%, 40%, 30%, 25%, 20%, 15%, 10%, 5%, or 1%) of the amino acids in the region are deleted or substituted (e.g., with one or more amino acid residues of a nonhuman immunoglobulin framework region at corresponding positions), or an altered framework region of a nonhuman immunoglobulin variable region with less than about 50% (e.g., less than 45%, 40%, 30%, 25%, 20%, 15%, 10%, or 5%) of the amino acids in the region deleted or substituted (e.g., at positions of exposed residues and/or with one or more amino acid residues of a

human immunoglobulin framework region at corresponding positions) so that, in one aspect, immunogenicity is reduced.

[0170] In certain embodiments, a human framework region is a wild type framework region of a human immunoglobulin variable region. In certain other embodiments, a human framework region is an altered framework region of a human immunoglobulin variable region with amino acid deletions or substitutions at one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten or more positions. In other embodiments, a human framework region is an altered framework region of a non-human immunoglobulin variable region with amino acid deletions or substitutions at one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten or more positions.

[0171] In particular embodiments, a BCMA-specific binding domain comprises at least one, two, three, four, five, six, seven or eight human framework regions (FR) selected from human light chain FR1, human heavy chain FR1, human light chain FR2, human heavy chain FR2, human light chain FR3, human heavy chain FR3, human light chain FR4, and human heavy chain FR4.

[0172] Human FRs that may be present in a BCMA-specific binding domains also include variants of the exemplary FRs provided herein in which one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten or more amino acids of the exemplary FRs have been substituted or deleted.

[0173] In certain embodiments, a humanized anti-BCMA-specific binding domain comprises (a) a humanized light chain variable region that comprises a human light chain FR1, a human light chain FR2, a human light chain FR3, and a human light chain FR4, and (b) a humanized heavy chain variable region that comprises a human heavy chain FR1, a human heavy chain FR2, a human heavy chain FR3, and a human heavy chain FR4.

[0174] BCMA-specific binding domains provided herein also comprise one, two, three, four, five, or six CDRs. Such CDRs may be nonhuman CDRs or altered nonhuman CDRs selected from CDRL1, CDRL2 and CDRL3 of the light chain and CDRH1, CDRH2 and CDRH3 of the heavy chain. In certain embodiments, a BCMA-specific binding domain comprises (a) a light chain variable region that comprises a light chain CDRL1, a light chain CDRL2, and a light chain CDRL3, and (b) a heavy chain variable region that comprises a heavy chain CDRH1, a heavy chain CDRH2, and a heavy chain CDRH3.

[0175] 2. Linkers

[0176] In certain embodiments, the CARs contemplated herein may comprise linker residues between the various domains, e.g., added for appropriate spacing and conformation of the molecule. In particular embodiments the linker is a variable region linking sequence. A “variable region linking sequence,” is an amino acid sequence that connects the V_H and V_L domains and provides a spacer function compatible with interaction of the two sub-binding domains so that the resulting polypeptide retains a specific binding affinity to the same target molecule as an antibody that comprises the same light and heavy chain variable regions. CARs contemplated herein, may comprise one, two, three, four, or five or more linkers. In particular embodiments, the length of a linker is about 1 to about 25 amino acids, about 5 to about 20 amino acids, or about 10 to about 20 amino acids, or any intervening length of amino acids. In some embodiments, the linker is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, or more amino acids long.

[0177] Illustrative examples of linkers include glycine polymers ($(G)_n$; glycine-serine polymers ($(G_{1-5}S_{1-5})_n$, where n is an integer of at least one, two, three, four, or five; glycine-alanine polymers; alanine-serine polymers; and other flexible linkers known in the art. Glycine and glycine-serine polymers are relatively unstructured, and therefore may be able to serve as a neutral tether between domains of fusion proteins such as the CARs described herein. Glycine accesses significantly more phi-psi space than even alanine, and is much less restricted than residues with longer side chains (see Scheraga, *Rev. Computational Chem.* 11173-142 (1992)). The ordinarily skilled artisan will recognize that design of a CAR in particular embodiments can include linkers that are all or partially flexible, such that the linker can include a flexible linker as well as one or more portions that confer less flexible structure to provide for a desired CAR structure.

[0178] Other exemplary linkers include, but are not limited to the following amino acid sequences: GGG; DGGGS (SEQ ID NO: 46); TGEKP (SEQ ID NO: 47) (see, e.g., Liu et al., *PNAS* 5525-5530 (1997)); GGRR (SEQ ID NO: 48) (Pomerantz et al. 1995, supra); $(GGGS)_n$, wherein $n=1, 2, 3, 4$ or 5 (SEQ ID NO: 49) (Kim et al., *PNAS* 93, 1156-1160 (1996.); EGKSSGSGSESKVD (SEQ ID NO: 50) (Chaudhary et al., 1990, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 87:1066-1070); KESGSVSSEQLAQFRSLD (SEQ ID NO: 51) (Bird et al., 1988, *Science* 242:423-426), GRRGGGS (SEQ ID NO: 52); LRQRDGERP (SEQ ID NO: 53); LRQKGGGGERP (SEQ ID NO: 54); LRQKd(GGGS)₂ ERP (SEQ ID NO: 55). Alternatively, flexible linkers can be rationally designed using a computer program capable of modeling both DNA-binding sites and the peptides themselves (Desjarlais & Berg, *PNAS* 90:2256-2260 (1993), *PNAS* 91:11099-11103 (1994) or by phage display methods. In one embodiment, the linker comprises the following amino acid sequence: GSTSGSGKPGSGEGSTKG (SEQ ID NO: 56) (Cooper et al., *Blood*, 101(4): 1637-1644 (2003)).

[0179] 3. Spacer Domain

[0180] In particular embodiments, the binding domain of the CAR is followed by one or more “spacer domains,” which refers to the region that moves the antigen binding domain away from the effector cell surface to enable proper cell/cell contact, antigen binding and activation (Patel et al., *Gene Therapy*, 1999; 6: 412-419). The hinge domain may be derived either from a natural, synthetic, semi-synthetic, or recombinant source. In certain embodiments, a spacer domain is a portion of an immunoglobulin, including, but not limited to, one or more heavy chain constant regions, e.g., CH2 and CH3. The spacer domain can include the amino acid sequence of a naturally occurring immunoglobulin hinge region or an altered immunoglobulin hinge region.

[0181] In one embodiment, the spacer domain comprises the CH2 and CH3 domains of IgG1 or IgG4.

[0182] 4. Hinge Domain

[0183] The binding domain of the CAR is generally followed by one or more “hinge domains,” which plays a role in positioning the antigen binding domain away from the effector cell surface to enable proper cell/cell contact, antigen binding and activation. A CAR generally comprises one or more hinge domains between the binding domain and the transmembrane domain (TM). The hinge domain may be derived either from a natural, synthetic, semi-synthetic, or recombinant source. The hinge domain can include the

amino acid sequence of a naturally occurring immunoglobulin hinge region or an altered immunoglobulin hinge region.

[0184] An “altered hinge region” refers to (a) a naturally occurring hinge region with up to 30% amino acid changes (e.g., up to 25%, 20%, 15%, 10%, or 5% amino acid substitutions or deletions), (b) a portion of a naturally occurring hinge region that is at least 10 amino acids (e.g., at least 12, 13, 14 or 15 amino acids) in length with up to 30% amino acid changes (e.g., up to 25%, 20%, 15%, 10%, or 5% amino acid substitutions or deletions), or (c) a portion of a naturally occurring hinge region that comprises the core hinge region (which may be 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, or 15, or at least 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, or 15 amino acids in length). In certain embodiments, one or more cysteine residues in a naturally occurring immunoglobulin hinge region may be substituted by one or more other amino acid residues (e.g., one or more serine residues). An altered immunoglobulin hinge region may alternatively or additionally have a proline residue of a wild type immunoglobulin hinge region substituted by another amino acid residue (e.g., a serine residue).

[0185] Other illustrative hinge domains suitable for use in the CARs described herein include the hinge region derived from the extracellular regions of type 1 membrane proteins such as CD8 α , CD4, CD28, PD1, CD152, and CD7, which may be wild-type hinge regions from these molecules or may be altered. In another embodiment, the hinge domain comprises a, PD1, CD152, or CD8 α hinge region.

[0186] 5. Transmembrane (TM) Domain

[0187] The “transmembrane domain” is the portion of the CAR that fuses the extracellular binding portion and intracellular signaling domain and anchors the CAR to the plasma membrane of the immune effector cell. The TM domain may be derived either from a natural, synthetic, semi-synthetic, or recombinant source. The TM domain may be derived from (i.e., comprise at least the transmembrane region(s) of) the alpha, beta or zeta chain of the T-cell receptor, CD3 ϵ , CD3 ζ , CD4, CD5, CD8 α , CD9, CD 16, CD22, CD27, CD28, CD33, CD37, CD45, CD64, CD80, CD86, CD 134, CD137, CD152, CD 154, and PD1. In a particular embodiment, the TM domain is synthetic and predominantly comprises hydrophobic residues such as leucine and valine.

[0188] In one embodiment, the CARs contemplated herein comprise a TM domain derived from, PD1, CD152, or CD8 α . In another embodiment, a CAR contemplated herein comprises a TM domain derived from, PD1, CD152, or CD8 α and a short oligo- or polypeptide linker, preferably between 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acids in length that links the TM domain and the intracellular signaling domain of the CAR. A glycine-serine based linker provides a particularly suitable linker.

[0189] 6. Intracellular Signaling Domain

[0190] In particular embodiments, CARs contemplated herein comprise an intracellular signaling domain. An “intracellular signaling domain,” refers to the part of a CAR that participates in transducing the message of effective anti-BCMA CAR binding to a human BCMA polypeptide into the interior of the immune effector cell to elicit effector cell function, e.g., activation, cytokine production, proliferation and cytotoxic activity, including the release of cytotoxic factors to the CAR-bound target cell, or other cellular responses elicited with antigen binding to the extracellular CAR domain.

[0191] The term “effector function” refers to a specialized function of an immune effector cell. Effector function of the T cell, for example, may be cytolytic activity or help or activity including the secretion of a cytokine. Thus, the term “intracellular signaling domain” refers to the portion of a protein which transduces the effector function signal and that directs the cell to perform a specialized function. While usually the entire intracellular signaling domain can be employed, in many cases it is not necessary to use the entire domain. To the extent that a truncated portion of an intracellular signaling domain is used, such truncated portion may be used in place of the entire domain as long as it transduces the effector function signal. The term intracellular signaling domain is meant to include any truncated portion of the intracellular signaling domain sufficient to transducing effector function signal.

[0192] It is known that signals generated through the TCR alone are insufficient for full activation of the T cell and that a secondary or co-stimulatory signal is also required. Thus, T cell activation can be said to be mediated by two distinct classes of intracellular signaling domains: primary signaling domains that initiate antigen-dependent primary activation through the TCR (e.g., a TCR/CD3 complex) and co-stimulatory signaling domains that act in an antigen-independent manner to provide a secondary or co-stimulatory signal. In preferred embodiments, a CAR contemplated herein comprises an intracellular signaling domain that comprises one or more “co-stimulatory signaling domain” and a “primary signaling domain.”

[0193] Primary signaling domains regulate primary activation of the TCR complex either in a stimulatory way, or in an inhibitory way. Primary signaling domains that act in a stimulatory manner may contain signaling motifs which are known as immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motifs or ITAMs.

[0194] Illustrative examples of ITAM containing primary signaling domains that are of particular use in the invention include those derived from TCR ζ , FcR γ , FcR β , CD3 γ , CD3 δ , CD3 ϵ , CD3 ζ , CD22, CD79a, CD79b, and CD66d. In particular preferred embodiments, a CAR comprises a CD3 ζ primary signaling domain and one or more co-stimulatory signaling domains. The intracellular primary signaling and co-stimulatory signaling domains may be linked in any order in tandem to the carboxyl terminus of the transmembrane domain.

[0195] CARs contemplated herein comprise one or more co-stimulatory signaling domains to enhance the efficacy and expansion of T cells expressing CAR receptors. As used herein, the term, “co-stimulatory signaling domain,” or “co-stimulatory domain,” refers to an intracellular signaling domain of a co-stimulatory molecule. Co-stimulatory molecules are cell surface molecules other than antigen receptors or Fc receptors that provide a second signal required for efficient activation and function of T lymphocytes upon binding to antigen. Illustrative examples of such co-stimulatory molecules include CARD11, CD2, CD7, CD27, CD28, CD30, CD40, CD54 (ICAM), CD83, CD134 (OX40), CD137 (4-1BB), CD150 (SLAMF1), CD152 (CTLA4), CD223 (LAG3), CD270 (HVEM), CD273 (PD-L2), CD274 (PD-L1), CD278 (ICOS), DAP10, LAT, NKD2C SLP76, TRIM, and ZAP70. In one embodiment, a CAR comprises one or more co-stimulatory signaling domains selected from the group consisting of CD28, CD137, and CD134, and a CD3 ζ primary signaling domain.

[0196] In another embodiment, a CAR comprises CD28 and CD137 co-stimulatory signaling domains and a CD3 ζ primary signaling domain.

[0197] In yet another embodiment, a CAR comprises CD28 and CD134 co-stimulatory signaling domains and a CD3 ζ primary signaling domain.

[0198] In one embodiment, a CAR comprises CD137 and CD134 co-stimulatory signaling domains and a CD3 ζ primary signaling domain.

[0199] In one embodiment, a CAR comprises a CD137 co-stimulatory signaling domain and a CD3 ζ primary signaling domain.

[0200] In one embodiment, a CAR comprises a CD134 co-stimulatory signaling domain and a CD3 ζ primary signaling domain.

[0201] In one embodiment, a CAR comprises a CD28 co-stimulatory signaling domain and a CD3 ζ primary signaling domain.

[0202] In particular embodiments, CARs contemplated herein comprise a humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof that specifically binds to a BCMA polypeptide expressed on B cells.

[0203] In one embodiment, a CAR comprises a humanized anti-BCMA scFv that binds a BCMA polypeptide; a transmembrane domain derived from a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of: alpha, beta or zeta chain of the T-cell receptor, CD3 ϵ , CD3 ζ , CD4, CD5, CD8 α , CD9, CD 16, CD22, CD27, CD28, CD33, CD37, CD45, CD64, CD80, CD86, CD 134, CD137, CD152, CD 154, and PD1; and one or more intracellular co-stimulatory signaling domains from a co-stimulatory molecule selected from the group consisting of: CARD11, CD2, CD7, CD27, CD28, CD30, CD40, CD54 (ICAM), CD83, CD134 (OX40), CD137 (4-1BB), CD150 (SLAMF1), CD152 (CTLA4), CD223 (LAG3), CD270 (HVEM), CD273 (PD-L2), CD274 (PD-L1), CD278 (ICOS), DAP10, LAT, NKD2C SLP76, TRIM, and ZAP70; and a primary signaling domain from TCR ζ , FcR γ , FcR β , CD3 γ , CD3 δ , CD3 ϵ , CD3 ζ , CD22, CD79a, CD79b, and CD66d.

[0204] In one embodiment, a CAR comprises a humanized anti-BCMA scFv that binds a BCMA polypeptide; a hinge domain selected from the group consisting of: IgG1 hinge/CH2/CH3, IgG4 hinge/CH2/CH3, a PD1 hinge, a CD152 hinge, and a CD8 α hinge; a transmembrane domain derived from a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of: alpha, beta or zeta chain of the T-cell receptor, CD3 ϵ , CD3 ζ , CD4, CD5, CD8 α , CD9, CD 16, CD22, CD27, CD28, CD33, CD37, CD45, CD64, CD80, CD86, CD 134, CD137, CD152, CD 154, and PD1; and one or more intracellular co-stimulatory signaling domains from a co-stimulatory molecule selected from the group consisting of: CARD11, CD2, CD7, CD27, CD28, CD30, CD40, CD54 (ICAM), CD83, CD134 (OX40), CD137 (4-1BB), CD150 (SLAMF1), CD152 (CTLA4), CD223 (LAG3), CD270 (HVEM), CD273 (PD-L2), CD274 (PD-L1), CD278 (ICOS), DAP10, LAT, NKD2C SLP76, TRIM, and ZAP70; and a primary signaling domain from TCR ζ , FcR γ , FcR β , CD3 γ , CD3 δ , CD3 ϵ , CD3 ζ , CD22, CD79a, CD79b, and CD66d.

[0205] In one embodiment, a CAR comprises a humanized anti-BCMA scFv that binds a BCMA polypeptide; a hinge domain selected from the group consisting of: IgG1 hinge/CH2/CH3, IgG4 hinge/CH2/CH3, a PD1 hinge, a CD152 hinge, and a CD8 α hinge; a transmembrane domain derived

from a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of: alpha, beta or zeta chain of the T-cell receptor, CD3 ϵ , CD3 ζ , CD4, CD5, CD8 α , CD9, CD 16, CD22, CD27, CD28, CD33, CD37, CD45, CD64, CD80, CD86, CD 134, CD137, CD152, CD 154, and PD1; a short oligo- or polypeptide linker, preferably between 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acids in length that links the TM domain to the intracellular signaling domain of the CAR; and one or more intracellular co-stimulatory signaling domains from a co-stimulatory molecule selected from the group consisting of: CARD11, CD2, CD7, CD27, CD28, CD30, CD40, CD54 (ICAM), CD83, CD134 (OX40), CD137 (4-1BB), CD150 (SLAMF1), CD152 (CTLA4), CD223 (LAG3), CD270 (HVEM), CD273 (PD-L2), CD274 (PD-L1), CD278 (ICOS), DAP10, LAT, NKD2C SLP76, TRIM, and ZAP70; and a primary signaling domain from TCR ζ , FcR γ , FcR β , CD3 γ , CD3 δ , CD3 ϵ , CD3 ζ , CD22, CD79a, CD79b, and CD66d.

[0206] In a particular embodiment, a CAR comprises a humanized anti-BCMA scFv that binds a BCMA polypeptide; a hinge domain comprising an IgG1 hinge/CH2/CH3 polypeptide and a CD8 α polypeptide; a CD8 α transmembrane domain comprising a polypeptide linker of about 3 to about 10 amino acids; a CD137 intracellular co-stimulatory signaling domain; and a CD3 ζ primary signaling domain.

[0207] In a particular embodiment, a CAR comprises a humanized anti-BCMA scFv that binds a BCMA polypeptide; a hinge domain comprising a CD8 α polypeptide; a CD8 α transmembrane domain comprising a polypeptide linker of about 3 to about 10 amino acids; a CD134 intracellular co-stimulatory signaling domain; and a CD3 ζ primary signaling domain.

[0208] In a particular embodiment, a CAR comprises a humanized anti-BCMA scFv that binds a BCMA polypeptide; a hinge domain comprising a CD8 α polypeptide; a CD8 α transmembrane domain comprising a polypeptide linker of about 3 to about 10 amino acids; a CD28 intracellular co-stimulatory signaling domain; and a CD3 ζ primary signaling domain.

[0209] In a particular embodiment, a CAR comprises a humanized anti-BCMA scFv that binds a BCMA polypeptide; a hinge domain comprising a PD1 hinge, polypeptide; a PD1 or CD152 transmembrane domain comprising a polypeptide linker of about 3 to about 10 amino acids; a CD137 intracellular co-stimulatory signaling domain; and a CD3 ζ primary signaling domain.

[0210] In a particular embodiment, a CAR comprises a humanized anti-BCMA scFv that binds a BCMA polypeptide; a hinge domain comprising a PD1 hinge, polypeptide; a PD1 or CD152 transmembrane domain comprising a polypeptide linker of about 3 to about 10 amino acids; a CD134 intracellular co-stimulatory signaling domain; and a CD3 ζ primary signaling domain.

[0211] In a particular embodiment, a CAR comprises a humanized anti-BCMA scFv that binds a BCMA polypeptide; a hinge domain comprising a PD1 hinge, polypeptide; a PD1 or CD152 transmembrane domain comprising a polypeptide linker of about 3 to about 10 amino acids; a CD28 intracellular co-stimulatory signaling domain; and a CD3 ζ primary signaling domain.

[0212] In a particular embodiment, a CAR comprises a humanized anti-BCMA scFv that binds a BCMA polypeptide; a hinge domain comprising a CD152 hinge, polypeptide; a PD1 or CD152 transmembrane domain comprising a

polypeptide linker of about 3 to about 10 amino acids; a CD137 intracellular co-stimulatory signaling domain; and a CD3 ζ primary signaling domain.

[0213] In a particular embodiment, a CAR comprises a humanized anti-BCMA scFv that binds a BCMA polypeptide; a hinge domain comprising a CD152 hinge, polypeptide; a PD1 or CD152 transmembrane domain comprising a polypeptide linker of about 3 to about 10 amino acids; a CD134 intracellular co-stimulatory signaling domain; and a CD3 ζ primary signaling domain.

[0214] In a particular embodiment, a CAR comprises a humanized anti-BCMA scFv that binds a BCMA polypeptide; a hinge domain comprising a CD152 hinge, polypeptide; a PD1 or CD152 transmembrane domain comprising a polypeptide linker of about 3 to about 10 amino acids; a CD28 intracellular co-stimulatory signaling domain; and a CD3 ζ primary signaling domain.

[0215] Moreover, the design of the CARs contemplated herein enable improved expansion, long-term persistence, and cytotoxic properties in T cells expressing the CARs compared to non-modified T cells or T cells modified to express other CARs.

D. Polypeptides

[0216] The present invention contemplates, in part, CAR polypeptides and fragments thereof, cells and compositions comprising the same, and vectors that express polypeptides. In preferred embodiments, a polypeptide comprising one or more CARs as set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 15-29, 71, and 73 is provided.

[0217] “Polypeptide,” “polypeptide fragment,” “peptide” and “protein” are used interchangeably, unless specified to the contrary, and according to conventional meaning, i.e., as a sequence of amino acids. Polypeptides are not limited to a specific length, e.g., they may comprise a full length protein sequence or a fragment of a full length protein, and may include post-translational modifications of the polypeptide, for example, glycosylations, acetylations, phosphorylations and the like, as well as other modifications known in the art, both naturally occurring and non-naturally occurring. In various embodiments, the CAR polypeptides contemplated herein comprise a signal (or leader) sequence at the N-terminal end of the protein, which co-translationally or post-translationally directs transfer of the protein. Illustrative examples of suitable signal sequences useful in CARs disclosed herein include, but are not limited to the IgG1 heavy chain signal polypeptide, a CD8 α signal polypeptide, or a human GM-CSF receptor alpha signal polypeptide. Polypeptides can be prepared using any of a variety of well known recombinant and/or synthetic techniques. Polypeptides contemplated herein specifically encompass the CARs of the present disclosure, or sequences that have deletions from, additions to, and/or substitutions of one or more amino acid of a CAR as disclosed herein.

[0218] An “isolated peptide” or an “isolated polypeptide” and the like, as used herein, refer to in vitro isolation and/or purification of a peptide or polypeptide molecule from a cellular environment, and from association with other components of the cell, i.e., it is not significantly associated with in vivo substances. Similarly, an “isolated cell” refers to a cell that has been obtained from an in vivo tissue or organ and is substantially free of extracellular matrix.

[0219] Polypeptides include “polypeptide variants.” Polypeptide variants may differ from a naturally occurring poly-

peptide in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions. Such variants may be naturally occurring or may be synthetically generated, for example, by modifying one or more of the above polypeptide sequences. For example, in particular embodiments, it may be desirable to improve the binding affinity and/or other biological properties of the CARs by introducing one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions into a binding domain, hinge, TM domain, co-stimulatory signaling domain or primary signaling domain of a CAR polypeptide. Preferably, polypeptides of the invention include polypeptides having at least about 65%, 70%, 75%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, or 99% amino acid identity thereto.

[0220] Polypeptides include “polypeptide fragments.” Polypeptide fragments refer to a polypeptide, which can be monomeric or multimeric, that has an amino-terminal deletion, a carboxyl-terminal deletion, and/or an internal deletion or substitution of a naturally-occurring or recombinantly-produced polypeptide. In certain embodiments, a polypeptide fragment can comprise an amino acid chain at least 5 to about 500 amino acids long. It will be appreciated that in certain embodiments, fragments are at least 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 110, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, or 450 amino acids long. Particularly useful polypeptide fragments include functional domains, including antigen-binding domains or fragments of antibodies. In the case of a humanized anti-BCMA antibody, useful fragments include, but are not limited to: a CDR region, a CDR3 region of the heavy or light chain; a variable region of a heavy or light chain; a portion of an antibody chain or variable region including two CDRs; and the like.

[0221] The polypeptide may also be fused in-frame or conjugated to a linker or other sequence for ease of synthesis, purification or identification of the polypeptide (e.g., poly-His), or to enhance binding of the polypeptide to a solid support.

[0222] As noted above, polypeptides of the invention may be altered in various ways including amino acid substitutions, deletions, truncations, and insertions. Methods for such manipulations are generally known in the art. For example, amino acid sequence variants of a reference polypeptide can be prepared by mutations in the DNA. Methods for mutagenesis and nucleotide sequence alterations are well known in the art. See, for example, Kunkel (1985, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 82: 488-492), Kunkel et al., (1987, *Methods in Enzymol*, 154: 367-382), U.S. Pat. No. 4,873, 192, Watson, J. D. et al., (*Molecular Biology of the Gene*, Fourth Edition, Benjamin/Cummings, Menlo Park, Calif., 1987) and the references cited therein. Guidance as to appropriate amino acid substitutions that do not affect biological activity of the protein of interest may be found in the model of Dayhoff et al., (1978) *Atlas of Protein Sequence and Structure* (Natl. Biomed. Res. Found., Washington, D.C.).

[0223] In certain embodiments, a variant will contain conservative substitutions. A “conservative substitution” is one in which an amino acid is substituted for another amino acid that has similar properties, such that one skilled in the art of peptide chemistry would expect the secondary structure and hydrophobic nature of the polypeptide to be substantially unchanged. Modifications may be made in the

structure of the polynucleotides and polypeptides of the present invention and still obtain a functional molecule that encodes a variant or derivative polypeptide with desirable characteristics. When it is desired to alter the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide to create an equivalent, or even an improved, variant polypeptide of the invention, one skilled in the art, for example, can change one or more of the codons of the encoding DNA sequence, e.g., according to Table 1.

sometimes classified jointly as aromatic amino acids. In a peptide or protein, suitable conservative substitutions of amino acids are known to those of skill in this art and generally can be made without altering a biological activity of a resulting molecule. Those of skill in this art recognize that, in general, single amino acid substitutions in non-essential regions of a polypeptide do not substantially alter biological activity (see, e.g., Watson et al. *Molecular Biol-*

TABLE 1

Amino Acid Codons								
Amino Acids	One letter code	Three letter code	Codons					
Alanine	A	Ala	GCA	GCC	GCG	GCU		
Cysteine	C	Cys	UGC	UGU				
Aspartic acid	D	Asp	GAC	GAU				
Glutamic acid	E	Glu	GAA	GAG				
Phenylalanine	F	Phe	UUC	UUU				
Glycine	G	Gly	GGA	GGC	GGG	GGU		
Histidine	H	His	CAC	CAU				
Isoleucine	I	Iso	AUA	AUC	AUU			
Lysine	K	Lys	AAA	AAG				
Leucine	L	Leu	UUA	UUG	CUA	CUC	CUG	CUU
Methionine	M	Met	AUG					
Asparagine	N	Asn	AAC	AAU				
Proline	P	Pro	CCA	CCC	CCG	CCU		
Glutamine	Q	Gln	CAA	CAG				
Arginine	R	Arg	AGA	AGG	CGA	CGC	CGG	CGU
Serine	S	Ser	AGC	AGU	UCA	UCC	UCG	UCU
Threonine	T	Thr	ACA	ACC	ACG	ACU		
Valine	V	Val	GUA	GUC	GUG	GUU		
Tryptophan	W	Trp	UGG					
Tyrosine	Y	Tyr	UAC	UAU				

[0224] Guidance in determining which amino acid residues can be substituted, inserted, or deleted without abolishing biological activity can be found using computer programs well known in the art, such as DNASTAR™ software. Preferably, amino acid changes in the protein variants disclosed herein are conservative amino acid changes, i.e., substitutions of similarly charged or uncharged amino acids. A conservative amino acid change involves substitution of one of a family of amino acids which are related in their side chains. Naturally occurring amino acids are generally divided into four families: acidic (aspartate, glutamate), basic (lysine, arginine, histidine), non-polar (alanine, valine, leucine, isoleucine, proline, phenylalanine, methionine, tryptophan), and uncharged polar (glycine, asparagine, glutamine, cysteine, serine, threonine, tyrosine) amino acids. Phenylalanine, tryptophan, and tyrosine are

ogy of the Gene, 4th Edition, 1987, The Benjamin/Cummings Pub. Co., p. 224). Exemplary conservative substitutions are described in U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/241,647, the disclosure of which is herein incorporated by reference.

[0225] In making such changes, the hydropathic index of amino acids may be considered. The importance of the hydropathic amino acid index in conferring interactive biologic function on a protein is generally understood in the art (Kyte and Doolittle, 1982, incorporated herein by reference). Each amino acid has been assigned a hydropathic index on the basis of its hydrophobicity and charge characteristics (Kyte and Doolittle, 1982). These values are: isoleucine (+4.5); valine (+4.2); leucine (+3.8); phenylalanine (+2.8); cysteine/cysteine (+2.5); methionine (+1.9); alanine

(+1.8); glycine (−0.4); threonine (−0.7); serine (−0.8); tryptophan (−0.9); tyrosine (−1.3); proline (−1.6); histidine (−3.2); glutamate (−3.5); glutamine (−3.5); aspartate (−3.5); asparagine (−3.5); lysine (−3.9); and arginine (−4.5).

[0226] It is known in the art that certain amino acids may be substituted by other amino acids having a similar hydrophobic index or score and still result in a protein with similar biological activity, i.e., still obtain a biological functionally equivalent protein. In making such changes, the substitution of amino acids whose hydrophobic indices are within ± 2 is preferred, those within ± 1 are particularly preferred, and those within ± 0.5 are even more particularly preferred. It is also understood in the art that the substitution of like amino acids can be made effectively on the basis of hydrophilicity.

[0227] As detailed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,554,101, the following hydrophilicity values have been assigned to amino acid residues: arginine (+3.0); lysine (+3.0); aspartate (+3.0 \pm 1); glutamate (+3.0 \pm 1); serine (+0.3); asparagine (+0.2); glutamine (+0.2); glycine (0); threonine (−0.4); proline (−0.5 \pm 1); alanine (−0.5); histidine (−0.5); cysteine (−1.0); methionine (−1.3); valine (−1.5); leucine (−1.8); isoleucine (−1.8); tyrosine (−2.3); phenylalanine (−2.5); tryptophan (−3.4). It is understood that an amino acid can be substituted for another having a similar hydrophilicity value and still obtain a biologically equivalent, and in particular, an immunologically equivalent protein. In such changes, the substitution of amino acids whose hydrophilicity values are within ± 2 is preferred, those within ± 1 are particularly preferred, and those within ± 0.5 are even more particularly preferred.

[0228] As outlined above, amino acid substitutions may be based on the relative similarity of the amino acid side-chain substituents, for example, their hydrophobicity, hydrophilicity, charge, size, and the like.

[0229] Polypeptide variants further include glycosylated forms, aggregative conjugates with other molecules, and covalent conjugates with unrelated chemical moieties (e.g., pegylated molecules). Covalent variants can be prepared by linking functionalities to groups which are found in the amino acid chain or at the N- or C-terminal residue, as is known in the art. Variants also include allelic variants, species variants, and muteins. Truncations or deletions of regions which do not affect functional activity of the proteins are also variants.

[0230] In one embodiment, where expression of two or more polypeptides is desired, the polynucleotide sequences encoding them can be separated by an IRES sequence as discussed elsewhere herein. In another embodiment, two or more polypeptides can be expressed as a fusion protein that comprises one or more self-cleaving polypeptide sequences.

[0231] Polypeptides of the present invention include fusion polypeptides. In preferred embodiments, fusion polypeptides and polynucleotides encoding fusion polypeptides are provided, e.g., CARs. Fusion polypeptides and fusion proteins refer to a polypeptide having at least two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, or ten or more polypeptide segments. Fusion polypeptides are typically linked C-terminus to N-terminus, although they can also be linked C-terminus to C-terminus, N-terminus to N-terminus, or N-terminus to C-terminus. The polypeptides of the fusion protein

can be in any order or a specified order. Fusion polypeptides or fusion proteins can also include conservatively modified variants, polymorphic variants, alleles, mutants, subsequences, and interspecies homologs, so long as the desired transcriptional activity of the fusion polypeptide is preserved. Fusion polypeptides may be produced by chemical synthetic methods or by chemical linkage between the two moieties or may generally be prepared using other standard techniques. Ligated DNA sequences comprising the fusion polypeptide are operably linked to suitable transcriptional or translational control elements as discussed elsewhere herein.

[0232] In one embodiment, a fusion partner comprises a sequence that assists in expressing the protein (an expression enhancer) at higher yields than the native recombinant protein. Other fusion partners may be selected so as to increase the solubility of the protein or to enable the protein to be targeted to desired intracellular compartments or to facilitate transport of the fusion protein through the cell membrane.

[0233] Fusion polypeptides may further comprise a polypeptide cleavage signal between each of the polypeptide domains described herein. In addition, polypeptide site can be put into any linker peptide sequence. Exemplary polypeptide cleavage signals include polypeptide cleavage recognition sites such as protease cleavage sites, nuclease cleavage sites (e.g., rare restriction enzyme recognition sites, self-cleaving ribozyme recognition sites), and self-cleaving viral oligopeptides (see deFelipe and Ryan, 2004. *Traffic*, 5(8); 616-26).

[0234] Suitable protease cleavage sites and self-cleaving peptides are known to the skilled person (see, e.g., in Ryan et al., 1997. *J. Gen. Virol.* 78, 699-722; Scymczak et al. (2004) *Nature Biotech.* 5, 589-594). Exemplary protease cleavage sites include, but are not limited to the cleavage sites of potyvirus N1a proteases (e.g., tobacco etch virus protease), potyvirus HC proteases, potyvirus P1 (P35) proteases, byovirus N1a proteases, byovirus RNA-2-encoded proteases, aphthovirus L proteases, enterovirus 2A proteases, rhinovirus 2A proteases, picorna 3C proteases, comovirus 24K proteases, nepovirus 24K proteases, RTSV (rice tungro spherical virus) 3C-like protease, PYVF (parsnip yellow fleck virus) 3C-like protease, heparin, thrombin, factor Xa and enterokinase. Due to its high cleavage stringency, TEV (tobacco etch virus) protease cleavage sites are preferred in one embodiment, e.g., EXXYXQ(G/S) (SEQ ID NO: 57), for example, ENLYFQG (SEQ ID NO: 58) and ENLYFQS (SEQ ID NO: 59), wherein X represents any amino acid (cleavage by TEV occurs between Q and G or Q and S).

[0235] In a particular embodiment, self-cleaving peptides include those polypeptide sequences obtained from potyvirus and cardiovirus 2A peptides, FMDV (foot-and-mouth disease virus), equine rhinitis A virus, *Thosia asigna* virus and porcine teschovirus.

[0236] In certain embodiments, the self-cleaving polypeptide site comprises a 2A or 2A-like site, sequence or domain (Donnelly et al., 2001. *J. Gen. Virol.* 82:1027-1041).

TABLE 2

Exemplary 2A sites include the following sequences:	
SEQ ID NO: 60	LLNFDLLKLAGDVESNPGP
SEQ ID NO: 61	TLNFDLLKLAGDVESNPGP
SEQ ID NO: 62	LLKLAGDVESNPGP
SEQ ID NO: 63	NFDLLKLAGDVESNPGP
SEQ ID NO: 64	QLLNFDLLKLAGDVESNPGP
SEQ ID NO: 65	APVKQTLNFDLLKLAGDVESNPGP
SEQ ID NO: 66	VTELLYRMKRAETCYCPRLAIHPTEARHKQKIVAPVKQT
SEQ ID NO: 67	LNFDLLKLAGDVESNPGP
SEQ ID NO: 68	LLAIHPTEARHKQKIVAPVKQTLNFDLLKLAGDVESNPGP
SEQ ID NO: 69	EARHKQKIVAPVKQTLNFDLLKLAGDVESNPGP

[0237] In preferred embodiments, a polypeptide contemplated herein comprises a CAR polypeptide.

E. Polynucleotides

[0238] In preferred embodiments, a polynucleotide encoding one or more CAR polypeptides is provided, e.g., SEQ ID NOs: 30-44, 70, and 72. As used herein, the terms “polynucleotide” or “nucleic acid” refers to messenger RNA (mRNA), RNA, genomic RNA (gRNA), plus strand RNA (RNA(+)), minus strand RNA (RNA(-)), genomic DNA (gDNA), complementary DNA (cDNA) or recombinant DNA. Polynucleotides include single and double stranded polynucleotides. Preferably, polynucleotides of the invention include polynucleotides or variants having at least about 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% sequence identity to any of the reference sequences described herein (see, e.g., Sequence Listing), typically where the variant maintains at least one biological activity of the reference sequence. In various illustrative embodiments, the present invention contemplates, in part, polynucleotides comprising expression vectors, viral vectors, and transfer plasmids, and compositions, and cells comprising the same.

[0239] In particular embodiments, polynucleotides are provided by this invention that encode at least about 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 500, 1000, 1250, 1500, 1750, or 2000 or more contiguous amino acid residues of a polypeptide of the invention, as well as all intermediate lengths. It will be readily understood that “intermediate lengths,” in this context, means any length between the quoted values, such as 6, 7, 8, 9, etc., 101, 102, 103, etc.; 151, 152, 153, etc.; 201, 202, 203, etc.

[0240] As used herein, the terms “polynucleotide variant” and “variant” and the like refer to polynucleotides displaying substantial sequence identity with a reference polynucleotide sequence or polynucleotides that hybridize with a reference sequence under stringent conditions that are defined hereinafter. These terms include polynucleotides in which one or more nucleotides have been added or deleted, or replaced with different nucleotides compared to a reference polynucleotide. In this regard, it is well understood in the art that certain alterations inclusive of mutations, additions, deletions and substitutions can be made to a reference

polynucleotide whereby the altered polynucleotide retains the biological function or activity of the reference polynucleotide.

[0241] The recitations “sequence identity” or, for example, comprising a “sequence 50% identical to,” as used herein, refer to the extent that sequences are identical on a nucleotide-by-nucleotide basis or an amino acid-by-amino acid basis over a window of comparison. Thus, a “percentage of sequence identity” may be calculated by comparing two optimally aligned sequences over the window of comparison, determining the number of positions at which the identical nucleic acid base (e.g., A, T, C, G, I) or the identical amino acid residue (e.g., Ala, Pro, Ser, Thr, Gly, Val, Leu, Ile, Phe, Tyr, Tip, Lys, Arg, His, Asp, Glu, Asn, Gln, Cys and Met) occurs in both sequences to yield the number of matched positions, dividing the number of matched positions by the total number of positions in the window of comparison (i.e., the window size), and multiplying the result by 100 to yield the percentage of sequence identity. Included are nucleotides and polypeptides having at least about 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% sequence identity to any of the reference sequences described herein, typically where the polypeptide variant maintains at least one biological activity of the reference polypeptide.

[0242] Terms used to describe sequence relationships between two or more polynucleotides or polypeptides include “reference sequence,” “comparison window,” “sequence identity,” “percentage of sequence identity,” and “substantial identity”. A “reference sequence” is at least 12 but frequently 15 to 18 and often at least 25 monomer units, inclusive of nucleotides and amino acid residues, in length. Because two polynucleotides may each comprise (1) a sequence (i.e., only a portion of the complete polynucleotide sequence) that is similar between the two polynucleotides, and (2) a sequence that is divergent between the two polynucleotides, sequence comparisons between two (or more) polynucleotides are typically performed by comparing sequences of the two polynucleotides over a “comparison window” to identify and compare local regions of sequence similarity. A “comparison window” refers to a conceptual segment of at least 6 contiguous positions, usually about 50 to about 100, more usually about 100 to about

150 in which a sequence is compared to a reference sequence of the same number of contiguous positions after the two sequences are optimally aligned. The comparison window may comprise additions or deletions (i.e., gaps) of about 20% or less as compared to the reference sequence (which does not comprise additions or deletions) for optimal alignment of the two sequences. Optimal alignment of sequences for aligning a comparison window may be conducted by computerized implementations of algorithms (GAP, BESTFIT, FASTA, and TFASTA in the Wisconsin Genetics Software Package Release 7.0, Genetics Computer Group, 575 Science Drive Madison, Wis., USA) or by inspection and the best alignment (i.e., resulting in the highest percentage homology over the comparison window) generated by any of the various methods selected. Reference also may be made to the BLAST family of programs as for example disclosed by Altschul et al., 1997, *Nucl. Acids Res.* 25:3389. A detailed discussion of sequence analysis can be found in Unit 19.3 of Ausubel et al., *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, John Wiley & Sons Inc, 1994-1998, Chapter 15.

[0243] As used herein, “isolated polynucleotide” refers to a polynucleotide that has been purified from the sequences which flank it in a naturally-occurring state, e.g., a DNA fragment that has been removed from the sequences that are normally adjacent to the fragment. An “isolated polynucleotide” also refers to a complementary DNA (cDNA), a recombinant DNA, or other polynucleotide that does not exist in nature and that has been made by the hand of man.

[0244] Terms that describe the orientation of polynucleotides include: 5' (normally the end of the polynucleotide having a free phosphate group) and 3' (normally the end of the polynucleotide having a free hydroxyl (OH) group). Polynucleotide sequences can be annotated in the 5' to 3' orientation or the 3' to 5' orientation. For DNA and mRNA, the 5' to 3' strand is designated the “sense,” “plus,” or “coding” strand because its sequence is identical to the sequence of the premessenger (pre-mRNA) [except for uracil (U) in RNA, instead of thymine (T) in DNA]. For DNA and mRNA, the complementary 3' to 5' strand which is the strand transcribed by the RNA polymerase is designated as “template,” “antisense,” “minus,” or “non-coding” strand. As used herein, the term “reverse orientation” refers to a 5' to 3' sequence written in the 3' to 5' orientation or a 3' to 5' sequence written in the 5' to 3' orientation.

[0245] The terms “complementary” and “complementarity” refer to polynucleotides (i.e., a sequence of nucleotides) related by the base-pairing rules. For example, the complementary strand of the DNA sequence 5' A G T C A T G 3' is 3' T C A G T A C 5'. The latter sequence is often written as the reverse complement with the 5' end on the left and the 3' end on the right, 5' C A T G A C T 3'. A sequence that is equal to its reverse complement is said to be a palindromic sequence. Complementarity can be “partial,” in which only some of the nucleic acids' bases are matched according to the base pairing rules. Or, there can be “complete” or “total” complementarity between the nucleic acids.

[0246] Moreover, it will be appreciated by those of ordinary skill in the art that, as a result of the degeneracy of the genetic code, there are many nucleotide sequences that encode a polypeptide, or fragment of variant thereof, as described herein. Some of these polynucleotides bear minimal homology to the nucleotide sequence of any native gene. Nonetheless, polynucleotides that vary due to differ-

ences in codon usage are specifically contemplated by the present invention, for example polynucleotides that are optimized for human and/or primate codon selection. Further, alleles of the genes comprising the polynucleotide sequences provided herein may also be used. Alleles are endogenous genes that are altered as a result of one or more mutations, such as deletions, additions and/or substitutions of nucleotides.

[0247] The term “nucleic acid cassette” as used herein refers to genetic sequences within a vector which can express a RNA, and subsequently a protein. The nucleic acid cassette contains the gene of interest, e.g., a CAR. The nucleic acid cassette is positionally and sequentially oriented within the vector such that the nucleic acid in the cassette can be transcribed into RNA, and when necessary, translated into a protein or a polypeptide, undergo appropriate post-translational modifications required for activity in the transformed cell, and be translocated to the appropriate compartment for biological activity by targeting to appropriate intracellular compartments or secretion into extracellular compartments. Preferably, the cassette has its 3' and 5' ends adapted for ready insertion into a vector, e.g., it has restriction endonuclease sites at each end. In a preferred embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid cassette contains the sequence of a chimeric antigen receptor used to treat a B cell malignancy. The cassette can be removed and inserted into a plasmid or viral vector as a single unit.

[0248] In particular embodiments, polynucleotides include at least one polynucleotide-of-interest. As used herein, the term “polynucleotide-of-interest” refers to a polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide (i.e., a polypeptide-of-interest), inserted into an expression vector that is desired to be expressed. A vector may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 polynucleotides-of-interest. In certain embodiments, the polynucleotide-of-interest encodes a polypeptide that provides a therapeutic effect in the treatment or prevention of a disease or disorder. Polynucleotides-of-interest, and polypeptides encoded therefrom, include both polynucleotides that encode wild-type polypeptides, as well as functional variants and fragments thereof. In particular embodiments, a functional variant has at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95%, or at least 99% identity to a corresponding wild-type reference polynucleotide or polypeptide sequence. In certain embodiments, a functional variant or fragment has at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, or at least 90% of a biological activity of a corresponding wild-type polypeptide.

[0249] In one embodiment, the polynucleotide-of-interest does not encode a polypeptide but serves as a template to transcribe miRNA, siRNA, or shRNA, ribozyme, or other inhibitory RNA. In various other embodiments, a polynucleotide comprises a polynucleotide-of-interest encoding a CAR and one or more additional polynucleotides-of-interest including but not limited to an inhibitory nucleic acid sequence including, but not limited to: an siRNA, an miRNA, an shRNA, and a ribozyme.

[0250] As used herein, the terms “siRNA” or “short interfering RNA” refer to a short polynucleotide sequence that mediates a process of sequence-specific post-transcriptional gene silencing, translational inhibition, transcriptional inhibition, or epigenetic RNAi in animals (Zamore et al., 2000, *Cell*, 101, 25-33; Fire et al., 1998, *Nature*, 391, 806; Hamilton et al., 1999, *Science*, 286, 950-951; Lin et al., 1999, *Nature*, 402, 128-129; Sharp, 1999, *Genes & Dev.*, 13,

139-141; and Strauss, 1999, *Science*, 286, 886). In certain embodiments, an siRNA comprises a first strand and a second strand that have the same number of nucleosides; however, the first and second strands are offset such that the two terminal nucleosides on the first and second strands are not paired with a residue on the complementary strand. In certain instances, the two nucleosides that are not paired are thymidine residues. The siRNA should include a region of sufficient homology to the target gene, and be of sufficient length in terms of nucleotides, such that the siRNA, or a fragment thereof, can mediate down regulation of the target gene. Thus, an siRNA includes a region which is at least partially complementary to the target RNA. It is not necessary that there be perfect complementarity between the siRNA and the target, but the correspondence must be sufficient to enable the siRNA, or a cleavage product thereof, to direct sequence specific silencing, such as by RNAi cleavage of the target RNA. Complementarity, or degree of homology with the target strand, is most critical in the antisense strand. While perfect complementarity, particularly in the antisense strand, is often desired, some embodiments include one or more, but preferably 10, 8, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or fewer mismatches with respect to the target RNA. The mismatches are most tolerated in the terminal regions, and if present are preferably in a terminal region or regions, e.g., within 6, 5, 4, or 3 nucleotides of the 5' and/or 3' terminus. The sense strand need only be sufficiently complementary with the antisense strand to maintain the overall double-strand character of the molecule.

[0251] In addition, an siRNA may be modified or include nucleoside analogs. Single stranded regions of an siRNA may be modified or include nucleoside analogs, e.g., the unpaired region or regions of a hairpin structure, e.g., a region which links two complementary regions, can have modifications or nucleoside analogs. Modification to stabilize one or more 3'- or 5'-terminus of an siRNA, e.g., against exonucleases, or to favor the antisense siRNA agent to enter into RISC are also useful. Modifications can include C3 (or C6, C7, C12) amino linkers, thiol linkers, carboxyl linkers, non-nucleotidic spacers (C3, C6, C9, C12, abasic, triethylene glycol, hexaethylene glycol), special biotin or fluorescein reagents that come as phosphoramidites and that have another DMT-protected hydroxyl group, allowing multiple couplings during RNA synthesis. Each strand of an siRNA can be equal to or less than 30, 25, 24, 23, 22, 21, or 20 nucleotides in length. The strand is preferably at least 19 nucleotides in length. For example, each strand can be between 21 and 25 nucleotides in length. Preferred siRNAs have a duplex region of 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, or 25 nucleotide pairs, and one or more overhangs of 2-3 nucleotides, preferably one or two 3' overhangs, of 2-3 nucleotides.

[0252] As used herein, the terms "miRNA" or "microRNA" refer to small non-coding RNAs of 20-22 nucleotides, typically excised from ~70 nucleotide foldback RNA precursor structures known as pre-miRNAs. miRNAs negatively regulate their targets in one of two ways depending on the degree of complementarity between the miRNA and the target. First, miRNAs that bind with perfect or nearly perfect complementarity to protein-coding mRNA sequences induce the RNA-mediated interference (RNAi) pathway. miRNAs that exert their regulatory effects by binding to imperfect complementary sites within the 3' untranslated regions (UTRs) of their mRNA targets, repress target-gene expression post-transcriptionally, apparently at the level of trans-

lation, through a RISC complex that is similar to, or possibly identical with, the one that is used for the RNAi pathway. Consistent with translational control, miRNAs that use this mechanism reduce the protein levels of their target genes, but the mRNA levels of these genes are only minimally affected. miRNAs encompass both naturally occurring miRNAs as well as artificially designed miRNAs that can specifically target any mRNA sequence. For example, in one embodiment, the skilled artisan can design short hairpin RNA constructs expressed as human miRNA (e.g., miR-30 or miR-21) primary transcripts. This design adds a Drosha processing site to the hairpin construct and has been shown to greatly increase knockdown efficiency (Pusch et al., 2004). The hairpin stem consists of 22-nt of dsRNA (e.g., antisense has perfect complementarity to desired target) and a 15-19-nt loop from a human miR. Adding the miR loop and miR30 flanking sequences on either or both sides of the hairpin results in greater than 10-fold increase in Drosha and Dicer processing of the expressed hairpins when compared with conventional shRNA designs without microRNA. Increased Drosha and Dicer processing translates into greater siRNA/miRNA production and greater potency for expressed hairpins.

[0253] As used herein, the terms "shRNA" or "short hairpin RNA" refer to double-stranded structure that is formed by a single self-complementary RNA strand. shRNA constructs containing a nucleotide sequence identical to a portion, of either coding or non-coding sequence, of the target gene are preferred for inhibition. RNA sequences with insertions, deletions, and single point mutations relative to the target sequence have also been found to be effective for inhibition. Greater than 90% sequence identity, or even 100% sequence identity, between the inhibitory RNA and the portion of the target gene is preferred. In certain preferred embodiments, the length of the duplex-forming portion of an shRNA is at least 20, 21 or 22 nucleotides in length, e.g., corresponding in size to RNA products produced by Dicer-dependent cleavage. In certain embodiments, the shRNA construct is at least 25, 50, 100, 200, 300 or 400 bases in length. In certain embodiments, the shRNA construct is 400-800 bases in length. shRNA constructs are highly tolerant of variation in loop sequence and loop size.

[0254] As used herein, the term "ribozyme" refers to a catalytically active RNA molecule capable of site-specific cleavage of target mRNA. Several subtypes have been described, e.g., hammerhead and hairpin ribozymes. Ribozyme catalytic activity and stability can be improved by substituting deoxyribonucleotides for ribonucleotides at noncatalytic bases. While ribozymes that cleave mRNA at site-specific recognition sequences can be used to destroy particular mRNAs, the use of hammerhead ribozymes is preferred. Hammerhead ribozymes cleave mRNAs at locations dictated by flanking regions that form complementary base pairs with the target mRNA. The sole requirement is that the target mRNA has the following sequence of two bases: 5'-UG-3'. The construction and production of hammerhead ribozymes is well known in the art.

[0255] A preferred method of delivery of a polynucleotide-of-interest that comprises an siRNA, a miRNA, an shRNA, or a ribozyme comprises one or more regulatory sequences, such as, for example, a strong constitutive pol III, e.g., human U6 snRNA promoter, the mouse U6 snRNA promoter, the human and mouse H1 RNA promoter and the

human tRNA-val promoter, or a strong constitutive pol II promoter, as described elsewhere herein.

[0256] The polynucleotides of the present invention, regardless of the length of the coding sequence itself, may be combined with other DNA sequences, such as promoters and/or enhancers, untranslated regions (UTRs), signal sequences, Kozak sequences, polyadenylation signals, additional restriction enzyme sites, multiple cloning sites, internal ribosomal entry sites (IRES), recombinase recognition sites (e.g., LoxP, FRT, and Att sites), termination codons, transcriptional termination signals, and polynucleotides encoding self-cleaving polypeptides, epitope tags, as disclosed elsewhere herein or as known in the art, such that their overall length may vary considerably. It is therefore contemplated that a polynucleotide fragment of almost any length may be employed, with the total length preferably being limited by the ease of preparation and use in the intended recombinant DNA protocol.

[0257] Polynucleotides can be prepared, manipulated and/or expressed using any of a variety of well established techniques known and available in the art. In order to express a desired polypeptide, a nucleotide sequence encoding the polypeptide, can be inserted into appropriate vector. Examples of vectors are plasmid, autonomously replicating sequences, and transposable elements. Additional exemplary vectors include, without limitation, plasmids, phagemids, cosmids, artificial chromosomes such as yeast artificial chromosome (YAC), bacterial artificial chromosome (BAC), or P1-derived artificial chromosome (PAC), bacteriophages such as lambda phage or M13 phage, and animal viruses. Examples of categories of animal viruses useful as vectors include, without limitation, retrovirus (including lentivirus), adenovirus, adeno-associated virus, herpesvirus (e.g., herpes simplex virus), poxvirus, baculovirus, papillomavirus, and papovavirus (e.g., SV40). Examples of expression vectors are pCIneo vectors (Promega) for expression in mammalian cells; pLenti4/V5-DEST™, pLenti6N5-DEST™, and pLenti6.2/V5-GW/lacZ (Invitrogen) for lentivirus-mediated gene transfer and expression in mammalian cells. In particular embodiments, the coding sequences of the chimeric proteins disclosed herein can be ligated into such expression vectors for the expression of the chimeric protein in mammalian cells.

[0258] In particular embodiments, the vector is an episomal vector or a vector that is maintained extrachromosomally. As used herein, the term “episomal” refers to a vector that is able to replicate without integration into host’s chromosomal DNA and without gradual loss from a dividing host cell also meaning that said vector replicates extrachromosomally or episomally. The vector is engineered to harbor the sequence coding for the origin of DNA replication or “ori” from a lymphotropic herpes virus or a gamma herpesvirus, an adenovirus, SV40, a bovine papilloma virus, or a yeast, specifically a replication origin of a lymphotropic herpes virus or a gamma herpesvirus corresponding to oriP of EBV. In a particular aspect, the lymphotropic herpes virus may be Epstein Barr virus (EBV), Kaposi’s sarcoma herpes virus (KSHV), Herpes virus saimiri (HS), or Marek’s disease virus (MDV). Epstein Barr virus (EBV) and Kaposi’s sarcoma herpes virus (KSHV) are also examples of a gamma herpesvirus. Typically, the host cell comprises the viral replication transactivator protein that activates the replication.

[0259] The “control elements” or “regulatory sequences” present in an expression vector are those non-translated regions of the vector—origin of replication, selection cassettes, promoters, enhancers, translation initiation signals (Shine Dalgarno sequence or Kozak sequence) introns, a polyadenylation sequence, 5' and 3' untranslated regions—which interact with host cellular proteins to carry out transcription and translation. Such elements may vary in their strength and specificity. Depending on the vector system and host utilized, any number of suitable transcription and translation elements, including ubiquitous promoters and inducible promoters may be used.

[0260] In particular embodiments, a vector for use in practicing the invention including, but not limited to expression vectors and viral vectors, will include exogenous, endogenous, or heterologous control sequences such as promoters and/or enhancers. An “endogenous” control sequence is one which is naturally linked with a given gene in the genome. An “exogenous” control sequence is one which is placed in juxtaposition to a gene by means of genetic manipulation (i.e., molecular biological techniques) such that transcription of that gene is directed by the linked enhancer/promoter. A “heterologous” control sequence is an exogenous sequence that is from a different species than the cell being genetically manipulated.

[0261] The term “promoter” as used herein refers to a recognition site of a polynucleotide (DNA or RNA) to which an RNA polymerase binds. An RNA polymerase initiates and transcribes polynucleotides operably linked to the promoter. In particular embodiments, promoters operative in mammalian cells comprise an AT-rich region located approximately 25 to 30 bases upstream from the site where transcription is initiated and/or another sequence found 70 to 80 bases upstream from the start of transcription, a CNCAAT region where N may be any nucleotide.

[0262] The term “enhancer” refers to a segment of DNA which contains sequences capable of providing enhanced transcription and in some instances can function independent of their orientation relative to another control sequence. An enhancer can function cooperatively or additively with promoters and/or other enhancer elements. The term “promoter/enhancer” refers to a segment of DNA which contains sequences capable of providing both promoter and enhancer functions.

[0263] The term “operably linked”, refers to a juxtaposition wherein the components described are in a relationship permitting them to function in their intended manner. In one embodiment, the term refers to a functional linkage between a nucleic acid expression control sequence (such as a promoter, and/or enhancer) and a second polynucleotide sequence, e.g., a polynucleotide-of-interest, wherein the expression control sequence directs transcription of the nucleic acid corresponding to the second sequence.

[0264] As used herein, the term “constitutive expression control sequence” refers to a promoter, enhancer, or promoter/enhancer that continually or continuously allows for transcription of an operably linked sequence. A constitutive expression control sequence may be a “ubiquitous” promoter, enhancer, or promoter/enhancer that allows expression in a wide variety of cell and tissue types or a “cell specific,” “cell type specific,” “cell lineage specific,” or “tissue specific” promoter, enhancer, or promoter/enhancer that allows expression in a restricted variety of cell and tissue types, respectively.

[0265] Illustrative ubiquitous expression control sequences suitable for use in particular embodiments of the invention include, but are not limited to, a cytomegalovirus (CMV) immediate early promoter, a viral simian virus 40 (SV40) (e.g., early or late), a Moloney murine leukemia virus (MoMLV) LTR promoter, a Rous sarcoma virus (RSV) LTR, a herpes simplex virus (HSV) (thymidine kinase) promoter, H5, P7.5, and PII promoters from vaccinia virus, an elongation factor 1- α (EF1a) promoter, early growth response 1 (EGR1), ferritin H (FerH), ferritin L (FerL), Glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH), eukaryotic translation initiation factor 4A1 (EIF4A1), heat shock 70 kDa protein 5 (HSPA5), heat shock protein 90 kDa beta, member 1 (HSP90B1), heat shock protein 70 kDa (HSP70), β -kinesin (β -KIN), the human ROSA 26 locus (Irions et al., *Nature Biotechnology* 25, 1477-1482 (2007)), a Ubiquitin C promoter (UBC), a phosphoglycerate kinase-1 (PGK) promoter, a cytomegalovirus enhancer/chicken β -actin (CAG) promoter, a β -actin promoter and a myeloproliferative sarcoma virus enhancer, negative control region deleted, d1587rev primer-binding site substituted (MND) promoter (Challita et al., *J Virol.* 69(2):748-55 (1995)).

[0266] In one embodiment, a vector of the invention comprises a MND promoter.

[0267] In one embodiment, a vector of the invention comprises an EF1a promoter comprising the first intron of the human EF1a gene.

[0268] In one embodiment, a vector of the invention comprises an EF1a promoter that lacks the first intron of the human EF1a gene.

[0269] In a particular embodiment, it may be desirable to express a polynucleotide comprising a CAR from a T cell specific promoter.

[0270] As used herein, "conditional expression" may refer to any type of conditional expression including, but not limited to, inducible expression; repressible expression; expression in cells or tissues having a particular physiological, biological, or disease state, etc. This definition is not intended to exclude cell type or tissue specific expression. Certain embodiments of the invention provide conditional expression of a polynucleotide-of-interest, e.g., expression is controlled by subjecting a cell, tissue, organism, etc., to a treatment or condition that causes the polynucleotide to be expressed or that causes an increase or decrease in expression of the polynucleotide encoded by the polynucleotide-of-interest.

[0271] Illustrative examples of inducible promoters/systems include, but are not limited to, steroid-inducible promoters such as promoters for genes encoding glucocorticoid or estrogen receptors (inducible by treatment with the corresponding hormone), metallothionein promoter (inducible by treatment with various heavy metals), MX-1 promoter (inducible by interferon), the "GeneSwitch" mifepristone-regulatable system (Sirin et al., 2003, *Gene*, 323:67), the cumate inducible gene switch (WO 2002/088346), tetracycline-dependent regulatory systems, etc.

[0272] Conditional expression can also be achieved by using a site specific DNA recombinase. According to certain embodiments of the invention the vector comprises at least one (typically two) site(s) for recombination mediated by a site specific recombinase. As used herein, the terms "recombinase" or "site specific recombinase" include excisive or integrative proteins, enzymes, co-factors or associated proteins that are involved in recombination reactions involving

one or more recombination sites (e.g., two, three, four, five, seven, ten, twelve, fifteen, twenty, thirty, fifty, etc.), which may be wild-type proteins (see Landy, *Current Opinion in Biotechnology* 3:699-707 (1993)), or mutants, derivatives (e.g., fusion proteins containing the recombination protein sequences or fragments thereof), fragments, and variants thereof. Illustrative examples of recombinases suitable for use in particular embodiments of the present invention include, but are not limited to: Cre, Int, IHF, Xis, FLP, Fis, Hin, Gin, Φ C31, Cin, Tn3 resolvase, TndX, XerC, XerD, TnpX, Hjc, Gin, SpCCE1, and ParA.

[0273] The vectors may comprise one or more recombination sites for any of a wide variety of site specific recombinases. It is to be understood that the target site for a site specific recombinase is in addition to any site(s) required for integration of a vector, e.g., a retroviral vector or lentiviral vector. As used herein, the terms "recombination sequence," "recombination site," or "site specific recombination site" refer to a particular nucleic acid sequence to which a recombinase recognizes and binds.

[0274] For example, one recombination site for Cre recombinase is loxP which is a 34 base pair sequence comprising two 13 base pair inverted repeats (serving as the recombinase binding sites) flanking an 8 base pair core sequence (see FIG. 1 of Sauer, B., *Current Opinion in Biotechnology* 5:521-527 (1994)). Other exemplary loxP sites include, but are not limited to: lox511 (Hoess et al., 1996; Bethke and Sauer, 1997), lox5171 (Lee and Saito, 1998), lox2272 (Lee and Saito, 1998), m2 (Langer et al., 2002), lox71 (Albert et al., 1995), and lox66 (Albert et al., 1995).

[0275] Suitable recognition sites for the FLP recombinase include, but are not limited to: FRT (McLeod, et al., 1996), F₁, F₂, F₃ (Schlake and Bode, 1994), F₄, F₅ (Schlake and Bode, 1994), FRT(LE) (Senecoff et al., 1988), FRT(RE) (Senecoff et al., 1988).

[0276] Other examples of recognition sequences are the attB, attP, attL, and attR sequences, which are recognized by the recombinase enzyme λ Integrase, e.g., ϕ C31. The ϕ C31 SSR mediates recombination only between the heterotypic sites attB (34 bp in length) and attP (39 bp in length) (Groth et al., 2000). attB and attP, named for the attachment sites for the phage integrase on the bacterial and phage genomes, respectively, both contain imperfect inverted repeats that are likely bound by ϕ C31 homodimers (Groth et al., 2000). The product sites, attL and attR, are effectively inert to further ϕ C31-mediated recombination (Belteki et al., 2003), making the reaction irreversible. For catalyzing insertions, it has been found that attB-bearing DNA inserts into a genomic attP site more readily than an attP site into a genomic attB site (Thyagarajan et al., 2001; Belteki et al., 2003). Thus, typical strategies position by homologous recombination an attP-bearing "docking site" into a defined locus, which is then partnered with an attB-bearing incoming sequence for insertion.

[0277] As used herein, an "internal ribosome entry site" or "IRES" refers to an element that promotes direct internal ribosome entry to the initiation codon, such as ATG, of a cistron (a protein encoding region), thereby leading to the cap-independent translation of the gene. See, e.g., Jackson et al., 1990. *Trends Biochem Sci* 15(12):477-83) and Jackson and Kaminski. 1995. *RNA* 1(10):985-1000. In particular embodiments, the vectors contemplated by the invention, include one or more polynucleotides-of-interest that encode

one or more polypeptides. In particular embodiments, to achieve efficient translation of each of the plurality of polypeptides, the polynucleotide sequences can be separated by one or more IRES sequences or polynucleotide sequences encoding self-cleaving polypeptides.

[0278] As used herein, the term “Kozak sequence” refers to a short nucleotide sequence that greatly facilitates the initial binding of mRNA to the small subunit of the ribosome and increases translation. The consensus Kozak sequence is (GCC)RCCATGG, where R is a purine (A or G) (Kozak, 1986. *Cell*. 44(2):283-92, and Kozak, 1987. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 15(20):8125-48). In particular embodiments, the vectors contemplated by the invention, comprise polynucleotides that have a consensus Kozak sequence and that encode a desired polypeptide, e.g., a CAR.

[0279] In some embodiments of the invention, a polynucleotide or cell harboring the polynucleotide utilizes a suicide gene, including an inducible suicide gene to reduce the risk of direct toxicity and/or uncontrolled proliferation. In specific aspects, the suicide gene is not immunogenic to the host harboring the polynucleotide or cell. A certain example of a suicide gene that may be used is caspase-9 or caspase-8 or cytosine deaminase. Caspase-9 can be activated using a specific chemical inducer of dimerization (CID).

[0280] In certain embodiments, vectors comprise gene segments that cause the immune effector cells of the invention, e.g., T cells, to be susceptible to negative selection in vivo. By “negative selection” is meant that the infused cell can be eliminated as a result of a change in the in vivo condition of the individual. The negative selectable phenotype may result from the insertion of a gene that confers sensitivity to an administered agent, for example, a compound. Negative selectable genes are known in the art, and include, inter alia the following: the Herpes simplex virus type I thymidine kinase (HSV-I TK) gene (Wigler et al., *Cell* 11:223, 1977) which confers ganciclovir sensitivity; the cellular hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase (HPRT) gene, the cellular adenine phosphoribosyltransferase (APRT) gene, and bacterial cytosine deaminase, (Mullen et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*. 89:33 (1992)).

[0281] In some embodiments, genetically modified immune effector cells, such as T cells, comprise a polynucleotide further comprising a positive marker that enables the selection of cells of the negative selectable phenotype in vitro. The positive selectable marker may be a gene which, upon being introduced into the host cell expresses a dominant phenotype permitting positive selection of cells carrying the gene. Genes of this type are known in the art, and include, inter alia, hygromycin-B phosphotransferase gene (hph) which confers resistance to hygromycin B, the amino glycoside phosphotransferase gene (neo or aph) from Tn5 which codes for resistance to the antibiotic G418, the dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR) gene, the adenosine deaminase gene (ADA), and the multi-drug resistance (MDR) gene.

[0282] Preferably, the positive selectable marker and the negative selectable element are linked such that loss of the negative selectable element necessarily also is accompanied by loss of the positive selectable marker. Even more preferably, the positive and negative selectable markers are fused so that loss of one obligatorily leads to loss of the other. An example of a fused polynucleotide that yields as an expression product a polypeptide that confers both the desired positive and negative selection features described

above is a hygromycin phosphotransferase thymidine kinase fusion gene (HyTK). Expression of this gene yields a polypeptide that confers hygromycin B resistance for positive selection in vitro, and ganciclovir sensitivity for negative selection in vivo. See Lupton S. D., et al, *Mol. and Cell. Biology* 11:3374-3378, 1991. In addition, in preferred embodiments, the polynucleotides of the invention encoding the chimeric receptors are in retroviral vectors containing the fused gene, particularly those that confer hygromycin B resistance for positive selection in vitro, and ganciclovir sensitivity for negative selection in vivo, for example the HyTK retroviral vector described in Lupton, S. D. et al. (1991), supra. See also the publications of PCT US91/08442 and PCT/US94/05601, by S. D. Lupton, describing the use of bifunctional selectable fusion genes derived from fusing a dominant positive selectable markers with negative selectable markers.

[0283] Preferred positive selectable markers are derived from genes selected from the group consisting of hph, nco, and gpt, and preferred negative selectable markers are derived from genes selected from the group consisting of cytosine deaminase, HSV-I TK, VZV TK, HPRT, APRT and gpt. Especially preferred markers are bifunctional selectable fusion genes wherein the positive selectable marker is derived from hph or neo, and the negative selectable marker is derived from cytosine deaminase or a TK gene or selectable marker. Inducible Suicide Genes

F. Viral Vectors

[0284] In particular embodiments, a cell (e.g., an immune effector cell) is transduced with a retroviral vector, e.g., a lentiviral vector, encoding a CAR. For example, an immune effector cell is transduced with a vector encoding a CAR that comprises a humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof that binds a BCMA polypeptide, with an intracellular signaling domain of CD3 ζ , CD28, 4-1BB, Ox40, or any combinations thereof. Thus, these transduced cells can elicit a CAR-mediated cytotoxic response.

[0285] Retroviruses are a common tool for gene delivery (Miller, 2000, *Nature*. 357: 455-460). In particular embodiments, a retrovirus is used to deliver a polynucleotide encoding a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) to a cell. As used herein, the term “retrovirus” refers to an RNA virus that reverse transcribes its genomic RNA into a linear double-stranded DNA copy and subsequently covalently integrates its genomic DNA into a host genome. Once the virus is integrated into the host genome, it is referred to as a “provirus.” The provirus serves as a template for RNA polymerase II and directs the expression of RNA molecules which encode the structural proteins and enzymes needed to produce new viral particles.

[0286] Illustrative retroviruses suitable for use in particular embodiments, include, but are not limited to: Moloney murine leukemia virus (M-MuLV), Moloney murine sarcoma virus (MoMSV), Harvey murine sarcoma virus (Ha-MuSV), murine mammary tumor virus (MuMTV), gibbon ape leukemia virus (GaLV), feline leukemia virus (FLV), spumavirus, Friend murine leukemia virus, Murine Stem Cell Virus (MSCV) and Rous Sarcoma Virus (RSV)) and lentivirus.

[0287] As used herein, the term “lentivirus” refers to a group (or genus) of complex retroviruses. Illustrative lentiviruses include, but are not limited to: HIV (human immu-

nodeficiency virus; including HIV type 1, and HIV type 2); visna-maedi virus (VMV) virus; the caprine arthritis-encephalitis virus (CAEV); equine infectious anemia virus (EIAV); feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV); bovine immune deficiency virus (BIV); and simian immunodeficiency virus (SIV). In one embodiment, HIV based vector backbones (i.e., HIV cis-acting sequence elements) are preferred. In particular embodiments, a lentivirus is used to deliver a polynucleotide comprising a CAR to a cell.

[0288] Retroviral vectors and more particularly lentiviral vectors may be used in practicing particular embodiments of the present invention. Accordingly, the term “retrovirus” or “retroviral vector”, as used herein is meant to include “lentivirus” and “lentiviral vectors” respectively.

[0289] The term “vector” is used herein to refer to a nucleic acid molecule capable transferring or transporting another nucleic acid molecule. The transferred nucleic acid is generally linked to, e.g., inserted into, the vector nucleic acid molecule. A vector may include sequences that direct autonomous replication in a cell, or may include sequences sufficient to allow integration into host cell DNA. Useful vectors include, for example, plasmids (e.g., DNA plasmids or RNA plasmids), transposons, cosmids, bacterial artificial chromosomes, and viral vectors. Useful viral vectors include, e.g., replication defective retroviruses and lentiviruses.

[0290] As will be evident to one of skill in the art, the term “viral vector” is widely used to refer either to a nucleic acid molecule (e.g., a transfer plasmid) that includes virus-derived nucleic acid elements that typically facilitate transfer of the nucleic acid molecule or integration into the genome of a cell or to a viral particle that mediates nucleic acid transfer. Viral particles will typically include various viral components and sometimes also host cell components in addition to nucleic acid(s).

[0291] The term viral vector may refer either to a virus or viral particle capable of transferring a nucleic acid into a cell or to the transferred nucleic acid itself. Viral vectors and transfer plasmids contain structural and/or functional genetic elements that are primarily derived from a virus. The term “retroviral vector” refers to a viral vector or plasmid containing structural and functional genetic elements, or portions thereof, that are primarily derived from a retrovirus. The term “lentiviral vector” refers to a viral vector or plasmid containing structural and functional genetic elements, or portions thereof, including LTRs that are primarily derived from a lentivirus. The term “hybrid vector” refers to a vector, LTR or other nucleic acid containing both retroviral, e.g., lentiviral, sequences and non-lentiviral viral sequences. In one embodiment, a hybrid vector refers to a vector or transfer plasmid comprising retroviral e.g., lentiviral, sequences for reverse transcription, replication, integration and/or packaging.

[0292] In particular embodiments, the terms “lentiviral vector,” “lentiviral expression vector” may be used to refer to lentiviral transfer plasmids and/or infectious lentiviral particles. Where reference is made herein to elements such as cloning sites, promoters, regulatory elements, heterologous nucleic acids, etc., it is to be understood that the sequences of these elements are present in RNA form in the lentiviral particles of the invention and are present in DNA form in the DNA plasmids of the invention.

[0293] At each end of the provirus are structures called “long terminal repeats” or “LTRs.” The term “long terminal

repeat (LTR)” refers to domains of base pairs located at the ends of retroviral DNAs which, in their natural sequence context, are direct repeats and contain U3, R and U5 regions. LTRs generally provide functions fundamental to the expression of retroviral genes (e.g., promotion, initiation and polyadenylation of gene transcripts) and to viral replication. The LTR contains numerous regulatory signals including transcriptional control elements, polyadenylation signals and sequences needed for replication and integration of the viral genome. The viral LTR is divided into three regions called U3, R and U5. The U3 region contains the enhancer and promoter elements. The U5 region is the sequence between the primer binding site and the R region and contains the polyadenylation sequence. The R (repeat) region is flanked by the U3 and U5 regions. The LTR composed of U3, R and U5 regions and appears at both the 5' and 3' ends of the viral genome. Adjacent to the 5' LTR are sequences necessary for reverse transcription of the genome (the tRNA primer binding site) and for efficient packaging of viral RNA into particles (the Psi site).

[0294] As used herein, the term “packaging signal” or “packaging sequence” refers to sequences located within the retroviral genome which are required for insertion of the viral RNA into the viral capsid or particle, see e.g., Clever et al., 1995. *J. of Virology*, Vol. 69, No. 4; pp. 2101-2109. Several retroviral vectors use the minimal packaging signal (also referred to as the psi [Ψ] sequence) needed for encapsidation of the viral genome. Thus, as used herein, the terms “packaging sequence,” “packaging signal,” “psi” and the symbol “Ψ,” are used in reference to the non-coding sequence required for encapsidation of retroviral RNA strands during viral particle formation.

[0295] In various embodiments, vectors comprise modified 5' LTR and/or 3' LTRs. Either or both of the LTR may comprise one or more modifications including, but not limited to, one or more deletions, insertions, or substitutions. Modifications of the 3' LTR are often made to improve the safety of lentiviral or retroviral systems by rendering viruses replication-defective. As used herein, the term “replication-defective” refers to virus that is not capable of complete, effective replication such that infective virions are not produced (e.g., replication-defective lentiviral progeny). The term “replication-competent” refers to wild-type virus or mutant virus that is capable of replication, such that viral replication of the virus is capable of producing infective virions (e.g., replication-competent lentiviral progeny).

[0296] “Self-inactivating” (SIN) vectors refers to replication-defective vectors, e.g., retroviral or lentiviral vectors, in which the right (3') LTR enhancer-promoter region, known as the U3 region, has been modified (e.g., by deletion or substitution) to prevent viral transcription beyond the first round of viral replication. This is because the right (3') LTR U3 region is used as a template for the left (5') LTR U3 region during viral replication and, thus, the viral transcript cannot be made without the U3 enhancer-promoter. In a further embodiment of the invention, the 3' LTR is modified such that the U5 region is replaced, for example, with an ideal poly(A) sequence. It should be noted that modifications to the LTRs such as modifications to the 3' LTR, the 5' LTR, or both 3' and 5' LTRs, are also included in the invention.

[0297] An additional safety enhancement is provided by replacing the U3 region of the 5' LTR with a heterologous promoter to drive transcription of the viral genome during

production of viral particles. Examples of heterologous promoters which can be used include, for example, viral simian virus 40 (SV40) (e.g., early or late), cytomegalovirus (CMV) (e.g., immediate early), Moloney murine leukemia virus (MoMLV), Rous sarcoma virus (RSV), and herpes simplex virus (HSV) (thymidine kinase) promoters. Typical promoters are able to drive high levels of transcription in a Tat-independent manner. This replacement reduces the possibility of recombination to generate replication-competent virus because there is no complete U3 sequence in the virus production system. In certain embodiments, the heterologous promoter has additional advantages in controlling the manner in which the viral genome is transcribed. For example, the heterologous promoter can be inducible, such that transcription of all or part of the viral genome will occur only when the induction factors are present. Induction factors include, but are not limited to, one or more chemical compounds or the physiological conditions such as temperature or pH, in which the host cells are cultured.

[0298] In some embodiments, viral vectors comprise a TAR element. The term “TAR” refers to the “trans-activation response” genetic element located in the R region of lentiviral (e.g., HIV) LTRs. This element interacts with the lentiviral trans-activator (tat) genetic element to enhance viral replication. However, this element is not required in embodiments wherein the U3 region of the 5' LTR is replaced by a heterologous promoter.

[0299] The “R region” refers to the region within retroviral LTRs beginning at the start of the capping group (i.e., the start of transcription) and ending immediately prior to the start of the poly A tract. The R region is also defined as being flanked by the U3 and U5 regions. The R region plays a role during reverse transcription in permitting the transfer of nascent DNA from one end of the genome to the other.

[0300] As used herein, the term “FLAP element” refers to a nucleic acid whose sequence includes the central polypurine tract and central termination sequences (cPPT and CTS) of a retrovirus, e.g., HIV-1 or HIV-2. Suitable FLAP elements are described in U.S. Pat. No. 6,682,907 and in Zennou, et al., 2000, *Cell*, 101:173. During HIV-1 reverse transcription, central initiation of the plus-strand DNA at the central polypurine tract (cPPT) and central termination at the central termination sequence (CTS) lead to the formation of a three-stranded DNA structure: the HIV-1 central DNA flap. While not wishing to be bound by any theory, the DNA flap may act as a cis-active determinant of lentiviral genome nuclear import and/or may increase the titer of the virus. In particular embodiments, the retroviral or lentiviral vector backbones comprise one or more FLAP elements upstream or downstream of the heterologous genes of interest in the vectors. For example, in particular embodiments a transfer plasmid includes a FLAP element. In one embodiment, a vector of the invention comprises a FLAP element isolated from HIV-1.

[0301] In one embodiment, retroviral or lentiviral transfer vectors comprise one or more export elements. The term “export element” refers to a cis-acting post-transcriptional regulatory element which regulates the transport of an RNA transcript from the nucleus to the cytoplasm of a cell. Examples of RNA export elements include, but are not limited to, the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) rev response element (RRE) (see e.g., Cullen et al., 1991, *J. Virol.* 65: 1053; and Cullen et al., 1991, *Cell* 58: 423), and the hepatitis B virus post-transcriptional regulatory element

(HPRE). Generally, the RNA export element is placed within the 3' UTR of a gene, and can be inserted as one or multiple copies.

[0302] In particular embodiments, expression of heterologous sequences in viral vectors is increased by incorporating posttranscriptional regulatory elements, efficient polyadenylation sites, and optionally, transcription termination signals into the vectors. A variety of posttranscriptional regulatory elements can increase expression of a heterologous nucleic acid at the protein, e.g., woodchuck hepatitis virus posttranscriptional regulatory element (WPRE; Zufferey et al., 1999, *J. Virol.*, 73:2886); the posttranscriptional regulatory element present in hepatitis B virus (HPRE) (Huang et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, 5:3864); and the like (Liu et al., 1995, *Genes Dev.*, 9:1766). In particular embodiments, vectors of the invention comprise a posttranscriptional regulatory element such as a WPRE or HPRE.

[0303] In particular embodiments, vectors of the invention lack or do not comprise a posttranscriptional regulatory element such as a WPRE or HPRE because in some instances these elements increase the risk of cellular transformation and/or do not substantially or significantly increase the amount of mRNA transcript or increase mRNA stability. Therefore, in some embodiments, vectors of the invention lack or do not comprise a WPRE or HPRE as an added safety measure.

[0304] Elements directing the efficient termination and polyadenylation of the heterologous nucleic acid transcripts increases heterologous gene expression. Transcription termination signals are generally found downstream of the polyadenylation signal. In particular embodiments, vectors comprise a polyadenylation sequence 3' of a polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide to be expressed. The term “polyA site” or “polyA sequence” as used herein denotes a DNA sequence which directs both the termination and polyadenylation of the nascent RNA transcript by RNA polymerase II. Polyadenylation sequences can promote mRNA stability by addition of a polyA tail to the 3' end of the coding sequence and thus, contribute to increased translational efficiency. Efficient polyadenylation of the recombinant transcript is desirable as transcripts lacking a poly A tail are unstable and are rapidly degraded. Illustrative examples of polyA signals that can be used in a vector of the invention, includes an ideal polyA sequence (e.g., AATAAA, ATTAAA, AGTAAA), a bovine growth hormone polyA sequence (BGHpA), a rabbit β -globin polyA sequence (r β gpA), or another suitable heterologous or endogenous polyA sequence known in the art.

[0305] In certain embodiments, a retroviral or lentiviral vector further comprises one or more insulator elements. Insulator elements may contribute to protecting lentivirus-expressed sequences, e.g., therapeutic polypeptides, from integration site effects, which may be mediated by cis-acting elements present in genomic DNA and lead to deregulated expression of transferred sequences (i.e., position effect; see, e.g., Burgess-Beusse et al., 2002, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA*, 99:16433; and Zhan et al., 2001, *Hum. Genet.*, 109: 471). In some embodiments, transfer vectors comprise one or more insulator element the 3' LTR and upon integration of the provirus into the host genome, the provirus comprises the one or more insulators at both the 5' LTR or 3' LTR, by virtue of duplicating the 3' LTR. Suitable insulators for use in the invention include, but are not limited to, the chicken β -globin insulator (see Chung et al., 1993, *Cell* 74:505;

Chung et al., 1997, PNAS 94:575; and Bell et al., 1999, Cell 98:387, incorporated by reference herein). Examples of insulator elements include, but are not limited to, an insulator from an β -globin locus, such as chicken HS4.

[0306] According to certain specific embodiments of the invention, most or all of the viral vector backbone sequences are derived from a lentivirus, e.g., HIV-1. However, it is to be understood that many different sources of retroviral and/or lentiviral sequences can be used, or combined and numerous substitutions and alterations in certain of the lentiviral sequences may be accommodated without impairing the ability of a transfer vector to perform the functions described herein. Moreover, a variety of lentiviral vectors are known in the art, see Naldini et al., (1996a, 1996b, and 1998); Zufferey et al., (1997); Dull et al., 1998, U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,013,516; and 5,994,136, many of which may be adapted to produce a viral vector or transfer plasmid of the present invention.

[0307] In various embodiments, the vectors of the invention comprise a promoter operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding a CAR polypeptide. The vectors may have one or more LTRs, wherein either LTR comprises one or more modifications, such as one or more nucleotide substitutions, additions, or deletions. The vectors may further comprise one or more accessory elements to increase transduction efficiency (e.g., a cPPT/FLAP), viral packaging (e.g., a Psi (Ψ) packaging signal, RRE), and/or other elements that increase therapeutic gene expression (e.g., poly (A) sequences), and may optionally comprise a WPRE or HPRE.

[0308] In a particular embodiment, the transfer vector of the invention comprises a left (5') retroviral LTR; a central polypurine tract/DNA flap (cPPT/FLAP); a retroviral export element; a promoter active in a T cell, operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding CAR polypeptide contemplated herein; and a right (3') retroviral LTR; and optionally a WPRE or HPRE.

[0309] In a particular embodiment, the transfer vector of the invention comprises a left (5') retroviral LTR; a retroviral export element; a promoter active in a T cell, operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding CAR polypeptide contemplated herein; a right (3') retroviral LTR; and a poly (A) sequence; and optionally a WPRE or HPRE. In another particular embodiment, the invention provides a lentiviral vector comprising: a left (5') LTR; a cPPT/FLAP; an RRE; a promoter active in a T cell, operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding CAR polypeptide contemplated herein; a right (3') LTR; and a polyadenylation sequence; and optionally a WPRE or HPRE.

[0310] In a certain embodiment, the invention provides a lentiviral vector comprising: a left (5') HIV-1 LTR; a Psi (Ψ) packaging signal; a cPPT/FLAP; an RRE; a promoter active in a T cell, operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding CAR polypeptide contemplated herein; a right (3') self-inactivating (SIN) HIV-1 LTR; and a rabbit β -globin polyadenylation sequence; and optionally a WPRE or HPRE.

[0311] In another embodiment, the invention provides a vector comprising: at least one LTR; a central polypurine tract/DNA flap (cPPT/FLAP); a retroviral export element; and a promoter active in a T cell, operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding CAR polypeptide contemplated herein; and optionally a WPRE or HPRE.

[0312] In particular embodiment, the present invention provides a vector comprising at least one LTR; a cPPT/

FLAP; an RRE; a promoter active in a T cell, operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding CAR polypeptide contemplated herein; and a polyadenylation sequence; and optionally a WPRE or HPRE.

[0313] In a certain embodiment, the present invention provides at least one SIN HIV-1 LTR; a Psi (Ψ) packaging signal; a cPPT/FLAP; an RRE; a promoter active in a T cell, operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding CAR polypeptide contemplated herein; and a rabbit β -globin polyadenylation sequence; and optionally a WPRE or HPRE.

[0314] A "host cell" includes cells electroporated, transfected, infected, or transduced in vivo, ex vivo, or in vitro with a recombinant vector or a polynucleotide of the invention. Host cells may include packaging cells, producer cells, and cells infected with viral vectors. In particular embodiments, host cells infected with viral vector of the invention are administered to a subject in need of therapy. In certain embodiments, the term "target cell" is used interchangeably with host cell and refers to transfected, infected, or transduced cells of a desired cell type. In preferred embodiments, the target cell is a T cell.

[0315] Large scale viral particle production is often necessary to achieve a reasonable viral titer. Viral particles are produced by transfecting a transfer vector into a packaging cell line that comprises viral structural and/or accessory genes, e.g., gag, pol, env, tat, rev, vif, vpr, vpu, vpx, or nef genes or other retroviral genes.

[0316] As used herein, the term "packaging vector" refers to an expression vector or viral vector that lacks a packaging signal and comprises a polynucleotide encoding one, two, three, four or more viral structural and/or accessory genes. Typically, the packaging vectors are included in a packaging cell, and are introduced into the cell via transfection, transduction or infection. Methods for transfection, transduction or infection are well known by those of skill in the art. A retroviral/lentiviral transfer vector of the present invention can be introduced into a packaging cell line, via transfection, transduction or infection, to generate a producer cell or cell line. The packaging vectors of the present invention can be introduced into human cells or cell lines by standard methods including, e.g., calcium phosphate transfection, lipofection or electroporation. In some embodiments, the packaging vectors are introduced into the cells together with a dominant selectable marker, such as neomycin, hygromycin, puromycin, blastocidin, zeocin, thymidine kinase, DHFR, Gln synthetase or ADA, followed by selection in the presence of the appropriate drug and isolation of clones. A selectable marker gene can be linked physically to genes encoding by the packaging vector, e.g., by IRES or self cleaving viral peptides.

[0317] Viral envelope proteins (env) determine the range of host cells which can ultimately be infected and transformed by recombinant retroviruses generated from the cell lines. In the case of lentiviruses, such as HIV-1, HIV-2, SIV, FIV and EIV, the env proteins include gp41 and gp120. Preferably, the viral env proteins expressed by packaging cells of the invention are encoded on a separate vector from the viral gag and pol genes, as has been previously described.

[0318] Illustrative examples of retroviral-derived env genes which can be employed in the invention include, but are not limited to: MLV envelopes, 10A1 envelope, BAEV, FeLV-B, RD114, SSAV, Ebola, Sendai, FPV (Fowl plague virus), and influenza virus envelopes. Similarly, genes

encoding envelopes from RNA viruses (e.g., RNA virus families of Picornaviridae, Calciviridae, Astroviridae, Togaviridae, Flaviviridae, Coronaviridae, Paramyxoviridae, Rhabdoviridae, Filoviridae, Orthomyxoviridae, Bunyaviridae, Arenaviridae, Reoviridae, Birnaviridae, Retroviridae) as well as from the DNA viruses (families of Hepadnaviridae, Circoviridae, Parvoviridae, Papovaviridae, Adenoviridae, Herpesviridae, Poxviridae, and Iridoviridae) may be utilized. Representative examples include, FeLV, VEE, HFVW, WDSV, SFV, Rabies, ALV, BIV, BLV, EBV, CAEV, SNV, ChTLV, STLV, MPMV, SMRV, RAV, FuSV, MH2, AEV, AMV, CT10, and EI4V.

[0319] In other embodiments, envelope proteins for pseudotyping a virus of present invention include, but are not limited to any of the following virus: Influenza A such as H1N1, H1N2, H3N2 and H5N1 (bird flu), Influenza B, Influenza C virus, Hepatitis A virus, Hepatitis B virus, Hepatitis C virus, Hepatitis D virus, Hepatitis E virus, Rotavirus, any virus of the Norwalk virus group, enteric adenoviruses, parvovirus, Dengue fever virus, Monkey pox, Mononegavirales, Lyssavirus such as rabies virus, Lagos bat virus, Mokola virus, Duvenhage virus, European bat virus 1 & 2 and Australian bat virus, Ephemerovirus, Vesiculovirus, Vesicular Stomatitis Virus (VSV), Herpesviruses such as Herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2, varicella zoster, cytomegalovirus, Epstein-Bar virus (EBV), human herpesviruses (HHV), human herpesvirus type 6 and 8, Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), papilloma virus, murine gammaherpesvirus, Arenaviruses such as Argentine hemorrhagic fever virus, Bolivian hemorrhagic fever virus, Sabia-associated hemorrhagic fever virus, Venezuelan hemorrhagic fever virus, Lassa fever virus, Machupo virus, Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (LCMV), Bunyaviridae such as Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever virus, Hantavirus, hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome causing virus, Rift Valley fever virus, Filoviridae (filovirus) including Ebola hemorrhagic fever and Marburg hemorrhagic fever, Flaviviridae including Kaysanur Forest disease virus, Omsk hemorrhagic fever virus, Tick-borne encephalitis causing virus and Paramyxoviridae such as Hendra virus and Nipah virus, variola major and variola minor (smallpox), alphaviruses such as Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus, eastern equine encephalitis virus, western equine encephalitis virus, SARS-associated coronavirus (SARS-CoV), West Nile virus, any encephalitis causing virus.

[0320] In one embodiment, the invention provides packaging cells which produce recombinant retrovirus, e.g., lentivirus, pseudotyped with the VSV-G glycoprotein.

[0321] The terms “pseudotype” or “pseudotyping” as used herein, refer to a virus whose viral envelope proteins have been substituted with those of another virus possessing preferable characteristics. For example, HIV can be pseudotyped with vesicular stomatitis virus G-protein (VSV-G) envelope proteins, which allows HIV to infect a wider range of cells because HIV envelope proteins (encoded by the env gene) normally target the virus to CD4+ presenting cells. In a preferred embodiment of the invention, lentiviral envelope proteins are pseudotyped with VSV-G. In one embodiment, the invention provides packaging cells which produce recombinant retrovirus, e.g., lentivirus, pseudotyped with the VSV-G envelope glycoprotein.

[0322] As used herein, the term “packaging cell lines” is used in reference to cell lines that do not contain a packaging signal, but do stably or transiently express viral structural

proteins and replication enzymes (e.g., gag, pol and env) which are necessary for the correct packaging of viral particles. Any suitable cell line can be employed to prepare packaging cells of the invention. Generally, the cells are mammalian cells. In a particular embodiment, the cells used to produce the packaging cell line are human cells. Suitable cell lines which can be used include, for example, CHO cells, BHK cells, MDCK cells, C3H 10T1/2 cells, FLY cells, Psi-2 cells, BOSC 23 cells, PA317 cells, WEHI cells, COS cells, BSC 1 cells, BSC 40 cells, BMT 10 cells, VERO cells, W138 cells, MRCS cells, A549 cells, HT1080 cells, 293 cells, 293T cells, B-50 cells, 3T3 cells, NIH3T3 cells, HepG2 cells, Saos-2 cells, Huh7 cells, HeLa cells, W163 cells, 211 cells, and 211A cells. In preferred embodiments, the packaging cells are 293 cells, 293T cells, or A549 cells. In another preferred embodiment, the cells are A549 cells.

[0323] As used herein, the term “producer cell line” refers to a cell line which is capable of producing recombinant retroviral particles, comprising a packaging cell line and a transfer vector construct comprising a packaging signal. The production of infectious viral particles and viral stock solutions may be carried out using conventional techniques. Methods of preparing viral stock solutions are known in the art and are illustrated by, e.g., Y. Soneoka et al. (1995) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 23:628-633, and N. R. Landau et al. (1992) *J. Virol.* 66:5110-5113. Infectious virus particles may be collected from the packaging cells using conventional techniques. For example, the infectious particles can be collected by cell lysis, or collection of the supernatant of the cell culture, as is known in the art. Optionally, the collected virus particles may be purified if desired. Suitable purification techniques are well known to those skilled in the art.

[0324] The delivery of a gene(s) or other polynucleotide sequence using a retroviral or lentiviral vector by means of viral infection rather than by transfection is referred to as “transduction.” In one embodiment, retroviral vectors are transduced into a cell through infection and provirus integration. In certain embodiments, a target cell, e.g., a T cell, is “transduced” if it comprises a gene or other polynucleotide sequence delivered to the cell by infection using a viral or retroviral vector. In particular embodiments, a transduced cell comprises one or more genes or other polynucleotide sequences delivered by a retroviral or lentiviral vector in its cellular genome.

[0325] In particular embodiments, host cells transduced with viral vector of the invention that expresses one or more polypeptides, are administered to a subject to treat and/or prevent a B cell malignancy. Other methods relating to the use of viral vectors in gene therapy, which may be utilized according to certain embodiments of the present invention, can be found in, e.g., Kay, M. A. (1997) *Chest* 111(6 Supp.):1385-1425; Ferry, N. and Heard, J. M. (1998) *Hum. Gene Ther.* 9:1975-81; Shiratory, Y. et al. (1999) *Liver* 19:265-74; Oka, K. et al. (2000) *Curr. Opin. Lipidol.* 11:179-86; Thule, P. M. and Liu, J. M. (2000) *Gene Ther.* 7:1744-52; Yang, N. S. (1992) *Crit. Rev. Biotechnol.* 12:335-56; Alt, M. (1995) *J. Hepatol.* 23:746-58; Brody, S. L. and Crystal, R. G. (1994) *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 716:90-101; Strayer, D. S. (1999) *Expert Opin. Investig. Drugs* 8:2159-2172; Smith-Arica, J. R. and Bartlett, J. S. (2001) *Curr. Cardiol. Rep.* 3:43-49; and Lee, H. C. et al. (2000) *Nature* 408:483-8.

G. Genetically Modified Cells

[0326] The present invention contemplates, in particular embodiments, cells genetically modified to express the CARs contemplated herein, for use in the treatment of B cell related conditions. As used herein, the term “genetically engineered” or “genetically modified” refers to the addition of extra genetic material in the form of DNA or RNA into the total genetic material in a cell. The terms, “genetically modified cells,” “modified cells,” and, “redirected cells,” are used interchangeably. As used herein, the term “gene therapy” refers to the introduction of extra genetic material in the form of DNA or RNA into the total genetic material in a cell that restores, corrects, or modifies expression of a gene, or for the purpose of expressing a therapeutic polypeptide, e.g., a CAR.

[0327] In particular embodiments, the CARs contemplated herein are introduced and expressed in immune effector cells so as to redirect their specificity to a target antigen of interest, e.g., a BCMA polypeptide. An “immune effector cell,” is any cell of the immune system that has one or more effector functions (e.g., cytotoxic cell killing activity, secretion of cytokines, induction of ADCC and/or CDC).

[0328] Immune effector cells of the invention can be autologous/autogeneic (“self”) or non-autologous (“non-self,” e.g., allogeneic, syngeneic or xenogeneic).

[0329] “Autologous,” as used herein, refers to cells from the same subject.

[0330] “Allogeneic,” as used herein, refers to cells of the same species that differ genetically to the cell in comparison.

[0331] “Syngeneic,” as used herein, refers to cells of a different subject that are genetically identical to the cell in comparison.

[0332] “Xenogeneic,” as used herein, refers to cells of a different species to the cell in comparison. In preferred embodiments, the cells of the invention are allogeneic.

[0333] Illustrative immune effector cells used with the CARs contemplated herein include T lymphocytes. The terms “T cell” or “T lymphocyte” are art-recognized and are intended to include thymocytes, immature T lymphocytes, mature T lymphocytes, resting T lymphocytes, or activated T lymphocytes. A T cell can be a T helper (Th) cell, for example a T helper 1 (Th1) or a T helper 2 (Th2) cell. The T cell can be a helper T cell (HTL; CD4⁺ T cell) CD4⁺ T cell, a cytotoxic T cell (CTL; CD8⁺ T cell), CD4⁺ CD8⁺ T cell, CD4⁺CD8⁻ T cell, or any other subset of T cells. Other illustrative populations of T cells suitable for use in particular embodiments include naïve T cells and memory T cells.

[0334] As would be understood by the skilled person, other cells may also be used as immune effector cells with the CARs as described herein. In particular, immune effector cells also include NK cells, NKT cells, neutrophils, and macrophages. Immune effector cells also include progenitors of effector cells wherein such progenitor cells can be induced to differentiate into an immune effector cells in vivo or in vitro. Thus, in particular embodiments, immune effector cell includes progenitors of immune effectors cells such as hematopoietic stem cells (HSCs) contained within the CD34⁺ population of cells derived from cord blood, bone marrow or mobilized peripheral blood which upon administration in a subject differentiate into mature immune effector cells, or which can be induced in vitro to differentiate into mature immune effector cells.

[0335] As used herein, immune effector cells genetically engineered to contain BCMA-specific CAR may be referred to as, “BCMA-specific redirected immune effector cells.”

[0336] The term, “CD34⁺ cell,” as used herein refers to a cell expressing the CD34 protein on its cell surface. “CD34,” as used herein refers to a cell surface glycoprotein (e.g., sialomucin protein) that often acts as a cell-cell adhesion factor and is involved in T cell entrance into lymph nodes. The CD34⁺ cell population contains hematopoietic stem cells (HSC), which upon administration to a patient differentiate and contribute to all hematopoietic lineages, including T cells, NK cells, NKT cells, neutrophils and cells of the monocyte/macrophage lineage.

[0337] The present invention provides methods for making the immune effector cells which express the CAR contemplated herein. In one embodiment, the method comprises transfecting or transducing immune effector cells isolated from an individual such that the immune effector cells express one or more CAR as described herein. In certain embodiments, the immune effector cells are isolated from an individual and genetically modified without further manipulation in vitro. Such cells can then be directly re-administered into the individual. In further embodiments, the immune effector cells are first activated and stimulated to proliferate in vitro prior to being genetically modified to express a CAR. In this regard, the immune effector cells may be cultured before and/or after being genetically modified (i.e., transduced or transfected to express a CAR contemplated herein).

[0338] In particular embodiments, prior to in vitro manipulation or genetic modification of the immune effector cells described herein, the source of cells is obtained from a subject. In particular embodiments, the CAR-modified immune effector cells comprise T cells. T cells can be obtained from a number of sources including, but not limited to, peripheral blood mononuclear cells, bone marrow, lymph nodes tissue, cord blood, thymus tissue, tissue from a site of infection, ascites, pleural effusion, spleen tissue, and tumors. In certain embodiments, T cells can be obtained from a unit of blood collected from a subject using any number of techniques known to the skilled person, such as sedimentation, e.g., FICOLL™ separation. In one embodiment, cells from the circulating blood of an individual are obtained by apheresis. The apheresis product typically contains lymphocytes, including T cells, monocytes, granulocyte, B cells, other nucleated white blood cells, red blood cells, and platelets. In one embodiment, the cells collected by apheresis may be washed to remove the plasma fraction and to place the cells in an appropriate buffer or media for subsequent processing. The cells can be washed with PBS or with another suitable solution that lacks calcium, magnesium, and most, if not all other, divalent cations. As would be appreciated by those of ordinary skill in the art, a washing step may be accomplished by methods known to those in the art, such as by using a semiautomated flowthrough centrifuge. For example, the Cobe 2991 cell processor, the Baxter CytoMate, or the like. After washing, the cells may be resuspended in a variety of biocompatible buffers or other saline solution with or without buffer. In certain embodiments, the undesirable components of the apheresis sample may be removed in the cell directly resuspended culture media.

[0339] In certain embodiments, T cells are isolated from peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) by lysing the

red blood cells and depleting the monocytes, for example, by centrifugation through a PERCOLL™ gradient. A specific subpopulation of T cells, expressing one or more of the following markers: CD3, CD28, CD4, CD8, CD45RA, and CD45RO, can be further isolated by positive or negative selection techniques. In one embodiment, a specific subpopulation of T cells, expressing CD3, CD28, CD4, CD8, CD45RA, and CD45RO is further isolated by positive or negative selection techniques. For example, enrichment of a T cell population by negative selection can be accomplished with a combination of antibodies directed to surface markers unique to the negatively selected cells. One method for use herein is cell sorting and/or selection via negative magnetic immunoadherence or flow cytometry that uses a cocktail of monoclonal antibodies directed to cell surface markers present on the cells negatively selected. For example, to enrich for CD4⁺ cells by negative selection, a monoclonal antibody cocktail typically includes antibodies to CD14, CD20, CD11b, CD16, HLA-DR, and CD8. Flow cytometry and cell sorting may also be used to isolate cell populations of interest for use in the present invention.

[0340] PBMC may be directly genetically modified to express CARs using methods contemplated herein. In certain embodiments, after isolation of PBMC, T lymphocytes are further isolated and in certain embodiments, both cytotoxic and helper T lymphocytes can be sorted into naïve, memory, and effector T cell subpopulations either before or after genetic modification and/or expansion.

[0341] CD8⁺ cells can be obtained by using standard methods. In some embodiments, CD8⁺ cells are further sorted into naïve, central memory, and effector cells by identifying cell surface antigens that are associated with each of those types of CD8⁺ cells.

[0342] In certain embodiments, naïve CD8⁺ T lymphocytes are characterized by the expression of phenotypic markers of naïve T cells including CD62L, CCR7, CD28, CD3, CD 127, and CD45RA.

[0343] In particular embodiments, memory T cells are present in both CD62L⁺ and CD62L⁻ subsets of CD8⁺ peripheral blood lymphocytes. PBMC are sorted into CD62L⁻ CD8⁺ and CD62L⁺CD8⁺ fractions after staining with anti-CD8 and anti-CD62L antibodies. In some embodiments, the expression of phenotypic markers of central memory T cells include CD45RO, CD62L, CCR7, CD28, CD3, and CD127 and are negative for granzyme B. In some embodiments, central memory T cells are CD45RO⁺, CD62L⁺, CD8⁺ T cells.

[0344] In some embodiments, effector T cells are negative for CD62L, CCR7, CD28, and CD127, and positive for granzyme B and perforin.

[0345] In certain embodiments, CD4⁺ T cells are further sorted into subpopulations. For example, CD4⁺ T helper cells can be sorted into naïve, central memory, and effector cells by identifying cell populations that have cell surface antigens. CD4⁺ lymphocytes can be obtained by standard methods. In some embodiments, naïve CD4⁺ T lymphocytes are CD45RO⁻, CD45RA⁺, CD62L⁺ CD4⁺ T cell. In some embodiments, central memory CD4⁺ cells are CD62L positive and CD45RO positive. In some embodiments, effector CD4⁺ cells are CD62L and CD45RO negative.

[0346] The immune effector cells, such as T cells, can be genetically modified following isolation using known methods, or the immune effector cells can be activated and expanded (or differentiated in the case of progenitors) in

vitro prior to being genetically modified. In a particular embodiment, the immune effector cells, such as T cells, are genetically modified with the chimeric antigen receptors contemplated herein (e.g., transduced with a viral vector comprising a nucleic acid encoding a CAR) and then are activated and expanded in vitro. In various embodiments, T cells can be activated and expanded before or after genetic modification to express a CAR, using methods as described, for example, in U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,352,694; 6,534,055; 6,905,680; 6,692,964; 5,858,358; 6,887,466; 6,905,681; 7, 144,575; 7,067,318; 7, 172,869; 7,232,566; 7, 175,843; 5,883,223; 6,905,874; 6,797,514; 6,867,041; and U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 20060121005.

[0347] Generally, the T cells are expanded by contact with a surface having attached thereto an agent that stimulates a CD3 TCR complex associated signal and a ligand that stimulates a co-stimulatory molecule on the surface of the T cells. T cell populations may be stimulated by contact with an anti-CD3 antibody, or antigen-binding fragment thereof, or an anti-CD2 antibody immobilized on a surface, or by contact with a protein kinase C activator (e.g., bryostatin) in conjunction with a calcium ionophore. Co-stimulation of accessory molecules on the surface of T cells, is also contemplated.

[0348] In particular embodiments, PBMCs or isolated T cells are contacted with a stimulatory agent and costimulatory agent, such as anti-CD3 and anti-CD28 antibodies, generally attached to a bead or other surface, in a culture medium with appropriate cytokines, such as IL-2, IL-7, and/or IL-15. To stimulate proliferation of either CD4⁺ T cells or CD8⁺ T cells, an anti-CD3 antibody and an anti-CD28 antibody. Examples of an anti-CD28 antibody include 9.3, B-T3, XR-CD28 (Diacione, Besancon, France) can be used as can other methods commonly known in the art (Berg et al., Transplant Proc. 30(8):3975-3977, 1998; Haanen et al., J. Exp. Med. 190(9): 13191328, 1999; Garland et al., J. Immunol Meth. 227(1-2):53-63, 1999). Anti-CD3 and anti-CD28 antibodies attached to the same bead serve as a “surrogate” antigen presenting cell (APC). In other embodiments, the T cells may be activated and stimulated to proliferate with feeder cells and appropriate antibodies and cytokines using methods such as those described in U.S. Pat. No. 6,040,177; U.S. Pat. No. 5,827,642; and WO2012129514.

[0349] In other embodiments, artificial APC (aAPC) made by engineering K562, U937, 721.221, T2, and C1R cells to direct the stable expression and secretion, of a variety of co-stimulatory molecules and cytokines. In a particular embodiment K32 or U32 aAPCs are used to direct the display of one or more antibody-based stimulatory molecules on the AAPC cell surface. Expression of various combinations of genes on the aAPC enables the precise determination of human T-cell activation requirements, such that aAPCs can be tailored for the optimal propagation of T-cell subsets with specific growth requirements and distinct functions. The aAPCs support ex vivo growth and long-term expansion of functional human CD8 T cells without requiring the addition of exogenous cytokines, in contrast to the use of natural APCs. Populations of T cells can be expanded by aAPCs expressing a variety of costimulatory molecules including, but not limited to, CD137L (4-1BBL), CD134L (OX40L), and/or CD80 or CD86. Finally, the aAPCs provide an efficient platform to expand genetically modified T cells and to maintain CD28 expression on CD8 T cells.

aAPCs provided in WO 03/057171 and US2003/0147869 are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

[0350] In one embodiment, CD34⁺ cells are transduced with a nucleic acid construct in accordance with the invention. In certain embodiments, the transduced CD34⁺ cells differentiate into mature immune effector cells in vivo following administration into a subject, generally the subject from whom the cells were originally isolated. In another embodiment, CD34⁺ cells may be stimulated in vitro prior to exposure to or after being genetically modified with a CAR as described herein, with one or more of the following cytokines: Flt-3 ligand (FLT3), stem cell factor (SCF), megakaryocyte growth and differentiation factor (TPO), IL-3 and IL-6 according to the methods described previously (Asheuer et al., 2004; Imren, et al., 2004).

[0351] The invention provides a population of modified immune effector cells for the treatment of cancer, the modified immune effector cells comprising a CAR as disclosed herein. For example, a population of modified immune effector cells are prepared from peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) obtained from a patient diagnosed with B cell malignancy described herein (autologous donors). The PBMCs form a heterogeneous population of T lymphocytes that can be CD4⁺, CD8⁺, or CD4⁺ and CD8⁺.

[0352] The PBMCs also can include other cytotoxic lymphocytes such as NK cells or NKT cells. An expression vector carrying the coding sequence of a CAR contemplated herein can be introduced into a population of human donor T cells, NK cells or NKT cells. Successfully transduced T cells that carry the expression vector can be sorted using flow cytometry to isolate CD3 positive T cells and then further propagated to increase the number of these CAR protein expressing T cells in addition to cell activation using anti-CD3 antibodies and or anti-CD28 antibodies and IL-2 or any other methods known in the art as described elsewhere herein. Standard procedures are used for cryopreservation of T cells expressing the CAR protein T cells for storage and/or preparation for use in a human subject. In one embodiment, the in vitro transduction, culture and/or expansion of T cells are performed in the absence of non-human animal derived products such as fetal calf serum and fetal bovine serum. Since a heterogeneous population of PBMCs is genetically modified, the resultant transduced cells are a heterogeneous population of modified cells comprising a BCMA targeting CAR as contemplated herein.

[0353] In a further embodiment, a mixture of, e.g., one, two, three, four, five or more, different expression vectors can be used in genetically modifying a donor population of immune effector cells wherein each vector encodes a different chimeric antigen receptor protein as contemplated herein. The resulting modified immune effector cells forms a mixed population of modified cells, with a proportion of the modified cells expressing more than one different CAR proteins.

[0354] In one embodiment, the invention provides a method of storing genetically modified murine, human or humanized CAR protein expressing immune effector cells which target a BCMA protein, comprising cryopreserving the immune effector cells such that the cells remain viable upon thawing. A fraction of the immune effector cells expressing the CAR proteins can be cryopreserved by methods known in the art to provide a permanent source of such cells for the future treatment of patients afflicted with the B cell related condition. When needed, the cryopreserved

transformed immune effector cells can be thawed, grown and expanded for more such cells.

[0355] As used herein, “cryopreserving,” refers to the preservation of cells by cooling to sub-zero temperatures, such as (typically) 77 K or −196° C. (the boiling point of liquid nitrogen). Cryoprotective agents are often used at sub-zero temperatures to prevent the cells being preserved from damage due to freezing at low temperatures or warming to room temperature. Cryopreservative agents and optimal cooling rates can protect against cell injury. Cryoprotective agents which can be used include but are not limited to dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) (Lovelock and Bishop, *Nature*, 1959; 183: 1394-1395; Ashwood-Smith, *Nature*, 1961; 190: 1204-1205), glycerol, polyvinylpyrrolidone (Rinfret, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 1960; 85: 576), and polyethylene glycol (Sloviter and Ravdin, *Nature*, 1962; 196: 48). The preferred cooling rate is 1° to 3° C./minute. After at least two hours, the T cells have reached a temperature of −80° C. and can be placed directly into liquid nitrogen (−196° C.) for permanent storage such as in a long-term cryogenic storage vessel.

H. Compositions and Formulations

[0356] The compositions contemplated herein may comprise one or more polypeptides, polynucleotides, vectors comprising same, genetically modified immune effector cells, etc., as contemplated herein. Compositions include, but are not limited to pharmaceutical compositions. A “pharmaceutical composition” refers to a composition formulated in pharmaceutically-acceptable or physiologically-acceptable solutions for administration to a cell or an animal, either alone, or in combination with one or more other modalities of therapy. It will also be understood that, if desired, the compositions of the invention may be administered in combination with other agents as well, such as, e.g., cytokines, growth factors, hormones, small molecules, chemotherapeutics, pro-drugs, drugs, antibodies, or other various pharmaceutically-active agents. There is virtually no limit to other components that may also be included in the compositions, provided that the additional agents do not adversely affect the ability of the composition to deliver the intended therapy.

[0357] The phrase “pharmaceutically acceptable” is employed herein to refer to those compounds, materials, compositions, and/or dosage forms which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of human beings and animals without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

[0358] As used herein “pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient” includes without limitation any adjuvant, carrier, excipient, glidant, sweetening agent, diluent, preservative, dye/colorant, flavor enhancer, surfactant, wetting agent, dispersing agent, suspending agent, stabilizer, isotonic agent, solvent, surfactant, or emulsifier which has been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration as being acceptable for use in humans or domestic animals. Exemplary pharmaceutically acceptable carriers include, but are not limited to, to sugars, such as lactose, glucose and sucrose; starches, such as corn starch and potato starch; cellulose, and its derivatives, such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, ethyl cellulose and cellulose acetate; tragacanth; malt; gelatin; talc; cocoa butter; waxes, animal and vegetable fats, paraffins, silicones, ben-

tonites, silicic acid, zinc oxide; oils, such as peanut oil, cottonseed oil, safflower oil, sesame oil, olive oil, corn oil and soybean oil; glycols, such as propylene glycol; polyols, such as glycerin, sorbitol, mannitol and polyethylene glycol; esters, such as ethyl oleate and ethyl laurate; agar; buffering agents, such as magnesium hydroxide and aluminum hydroxide; alginic acid; pyrogen-free water; isotonic saline; Ringer's solution; ethyl alcohol; phosphate buffer solutions; and any other compatible substances employed in pharmaceutical formulations.

[0359] In particular embodiments, compositions of the present invention comprise an amount of CAR-expressing immune effector cells contemplated herein. As used herein, the term "amount" refers to "an amount effective" or "an effective amount" of a genetically modified therapeutic cell, e.g., T cell, to achieve a beneficial or desired prophylactic or therapeutic result, including clinical results.

[0360] A "prophylactically effective amount" refers to an amount of a genetically modified therapeutic cell effective to achieve the desired prophylactic result. Typically but not necessarily, since a prophylactic dose is used in subjects prior to or at an earlier stage of disease, the prophylactically effective amount is less than the therapeutically effective amount.

[0361] A "therapeutically effective amount" of a genetically modified therapeutic cell may vary according to factors such as the disease state, age, sex, and weight of the individual, and the ability of the stem and progenitor cells to elicit a desired response in the individual. A therapeutically effective amount is also one in which any toxic or detrimental effects of the virus or transduced therapeutic cells are outweighed by the therapeutically beneficial effects. The term "therapeutically effective amount" includes an amount that is effective to "treat" a subject (e.g., a patient). When a therapeutic amount is indicated, the precise amount of the compositions of the present invention to be administered can be determined by a physician with consideration of individual differences in age, weight, tumor size, extent of infection or metastasis, and condition of the patient (subject). It can generally be stated that a pharmaceutical composition comprising the T cells described herein may be administered at a dosage of 10^2 to 10^{10} cells/kg body weight, preferably 10^5 to 10^6 cells/kg body weight, including all integer values within those ranges. The number of cells will depend upon the ultimate use for which the composition is intended as will the type of cells included therein. For uses provided herein, the cells are generally in a volume of a liter or less, can be 500 mLs or less, even 250 mLs or 100 mLs or less. Hence the density of the desired cells is typically greater than 10^6 cells/ml and generally is greater than 10^7 cells/ml, generally 10^8 cells/ml or greater. The clinically relevant number of immune cells can be apportioned into multiple infusions that cumulatively equal or exceed 10^5 , 10^6 , 10^7 , 10^8 , 10^9 , 10^{10} , 10^{11} , or 10^{12} cells. In some aspects of the present invention, particularly since all the infused cells will be redirected to a particular target antigen, lower numbers of cells, in the range of 10^6 /kilogram (10^6 - 10^{11} per patient) may be administered. CAR expressing cell compositions may be administered multiple times at dosages within these ranges. The cells may be allogeneic, syngeneic, xenogeneic, or autologous to the patient undergoing therapy. If desired, the treatment may also include administration of mitogens (e.g., PHA) or lymphokines, cytokines, and/or chemokines (e.g., IFN- γ , IL-2, IL-12, TNF- α , IL-18, and

TNF- β , GM-CSF, IL-4, IL-13, Flt3-L, RANTES, MIP1 α , etc.) as described herein to enhance induction of the immune response.

[0362] Generally, compositions comprising the cells activated and expanded as described herein may be utilized in the treatment and prevention of diseases that arise in individuals who are immunocompromised. In particular, compositions comprising the CAR-modified T cells contemplated herein are used in the treatment of B cell malignancies. The CAR-modified T cells of the present invention may be administered either alone, or as a pharmaceutical composition in combination with carriers, diluents, excipients, and/or with other components such as IL-2 or other cytokines or cell populations. In particular embodiments, pharmaceutical compositions contemplated herein comprise an amount of genetically modified T cells, in combination with one or more pharmaceutically or physiologically acceptable carriers, diluents or excipients.

[0363] Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention comprising a CAR-expressing immune effector cell population, such as T cells, may comprise buffers such as neutral buffered saline, phosphate buffered saline and the like; carbohydrates such as glucose, mannose, sucrose or dextrans, mannitol; proteins; polypeptides or amino acids such as glycine; antioxidants; chelating agents such as EDTA or glutathione; adjuvants (e.g., aluminum hydroxide); and preservatives. Compositions of the present invention are preferably formulated for parenteral administration, e.g., intravascular (intravenous or intraarterial), intraperitoneal or intramuscular administration.

[0364] The liquid pharmaceutical compositions, whether they be solutions, suspensions or other like form, may include one or more of the following: sterile diluents such as water for injection, saline solution, preferably physiological saline, Ringer's solution, isotonic sodium chloride, fixed oils such as synthetic mono or diglycerides which may serve as the solvent or suspending medium, polyethylene glycols, glycerin, propylene glycol or other solvents; antibacterial agents such as benzyl alcohol or methyl paraben; antioxidants such as ascorbic acid or sodium bisulfite; chelating agents such as ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid; buffers such as acetates, citrates or phosphates and agents for the adjustment of tonicity such as sodium chloride or dextrose. The parenteral preparation can be enclosed in ampoules, disposable syringes or multiple dose vials made of glass or plastic. An injectable pharmaceutical composition is preferably sterile.

[0365] In a particular embodiment, compositions contemplated herein comprise an effective amount of CAR-expressing immune effector cells, alone or in combination with one or more therapeutic agents. Thus, the CAR-expressing immune effector cell compositions may be administered alone or in combination with other known cancer treatments, such as radiation therapy, chemotherapy, transplantation, immunotherapy, hormone therapy, photodynamic therapy, etc. The compositions may also be administered in combination with antibiotics. Such therapeutic agents may be accepted in the art as a standard treatment for a particular disease state as described herein, such as a particular cancer. Exemplary therapeutic agents contemplated include cytokines, growth factors, steroids, NSAIDs, DMARDs, anti-inflammatories, chemotherapeutics, radiotherapeutics, therapeutic antibodies, or other active and ancillary agents.

[0366] In certain embodiments, compositions comprising CAR-expressing immune effector cells disclosed herein may be administered in conjunction with any number of chemotherapeutic agents. Illustrative examples of chemotherapeutic agents include alkylating agents such as thiotepa and cyclophosphamide (CYTOXAN™); alkyl sulfonates such as busulfan, improsulfan and piposulfan; aziridines such as benzodopa, carboquone, meturedopa, and uredopa; ethylenimines and methylamelamines including altretamine, triethylenemelamine, trietylenephosphoramide, triethylenethiophosphoramide and trimethylolomelamine resins; nitrogen mustards such as chlorambucil, chlornaphazine, cholophosphamide, estramustine, ifosfamide, mechlorethamine, mechlorethamine oxide hydrochloride, melphalan, novembichin, phenesterine, prednimustine, trofosfamide, uracil mustard; nitrosureas such as carmustine, chlorozotocin, fotemustine, lomustine, nimustine, ranimustine; antibiotics such as aclacinomysins, actinomycin, autramycin, azaserine, bleomycins, cactinomycin, calicheamicin, carabacin, carminomycin, carzinophilin, chromomycins, dactinomycin, daunorubicin, detorubicin, 6-diazo-5-oxo-L-norleucine, doxorubicin, epirubicin, esorubicin, idarubicin, marcellomycin, mitomycins, mycophenolic acid, nogalamycin, olivomycins, peplomycin, potfiromycin, puromycin, quelamycin, rodorubicin, streptonigrin, streptozocin, tubercidin, ubenimex, zinostatin, zorubicin; anti-metabolites such as methotrexate and 5-fluorouracil (5-FU); folic acid analogues such as denopterin, methotrexate, pteropterin, trimetrexate; purine analogs such as fludarabine, 6-mercaptopurine, thiamiprine, thioguanine; pyrimidine analogs such as ancitabine, azacitidine, 6-azauridine, carmofof, cytarabine, dideoxyuridine, doxifluridine, enocitabine, floxuridine, 5-FU; androgens such as calusterone, dromostanolone propionate, epitostanol, mepitostane, testolactone; anti-adrenals such as aminoglutethimide, mitotane, trilostane; folic acid replenisher such as frolinic acid; aceglatone; aldophosphamide glycoside; aminolevulinic acid; amsacrine; bestrabucil; bisantrene; edatraxate; defofamine; demecolcine; diaziquone; elformithine; elliptinium acetate; etoglucid; gallium nitrate; hydroxyurea; lentinan; lonidamine; mitoguanzone; mitoxantrone; mopidamol; nitracrine; pentostatin; phenamet; pirarubicin; podophyllinic acid; 2-ethylhydrazide; procarbazine; PSK®; razoxane; sizofiran; spirogermanium; tenuazonic acid; triaziquone; 2, 2', 2''-trichlorotriethylamine; urethan; vindesine; dacarbazine; mannomustine; mitobronitol; mitolactol; pipobroman; gacytosine; arabinoside ("Ara-C"); cyclophosphamide; thiotepa; taxoids, e.g. paclitaxel (TAXOL®, Bristol-Myers Squibb Oncology, Princeton, N.J.) and doxorubicin (TAXOTER®, Rhne-Poulenc Rorer, Antony, France); chlorambucil; gemcitabine; 6-thioguanine; mercaptopurine; methotrexate; platinum analogs such as cisplatin and carboplatin; vinblastine; platinum; etoposide (VP-16); ifosfamide; mitomycin C; mitoxantrone; vincristine; vinorelbine; navelbine; novantrone; teniposide; daunomycin; aminopterin; xeloda; ibandronate; CPT-11; topoisomerase inhibitor RFS 2000; difluoromethylomithine (DMFO); retinoic acid derivatives such as Targretin™ (bexarotene), Panretin™ (alitretinoin); ONTAK™ (denileukin diftotox); esperamicins; capecitabine; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, acids or derivatives of any of the above. Also included in this definition are anti-hormonal agents that act to regulate or inhibit hormone action on cancers such as anti-estrogens including for example tamoxifen, raloxifene, aromatase

inhibiting 4(5)-imidazoles, 4-hydroxytamoxifen, trioxifene, keoxifene, LY117018, onapristone, and toremifene (Fareston); and anti-androgens such as flutamide, nilutamide, bicalutamide, leuprolide, and goserelin; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, acids or derivatives of any of the above.

[0367] A variety of other therapeutic agents may be used in conjunction with the compositions described herein. In one embodiment, the composition comprising CAR-expressing immune effector cells is administered with an anti-inflammatory agent. Anti-inflammatory agents or drugs include, but are not limited to, steroids and glucocorticoids (including betamethasone, budesonide, dexamethasone, hydrocortisone acetate, hydrocortisone, hydrocortisone, methylprednisolone, prednisolone, prednisone, triamcinolone), nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) including aspirin, ibuprofen, naproxen, methotrexate, sulfasalazine, leflunomide, anti-TNF medications, cyclophosphamide and mycophenolate.

[0368] Other exemplary NSAIDs are chosen from the group consisting of ibuprofen, naproxen, naproxen sodium, Cox-2 inhibitors such as VIOXX® (rofecoxib) and CEL-EBREX® (celecoxib), and silylates. Exemplary analgesics are chosen from the group consisting of acetaminophen, oxycodone, tramadol or propoxyphene hydrochloride. Exemplary glucocorticoids are chosen from the group consisting of cortisone, dexamethasone, hydrocortisone, methylprednisolone, prednisolone, or prednisone. Exemplary biological response modifiers include molecules directed against cell surface markers (e.g., CD4, CD5, etc.), cytokine inhibitors, such as the TNF antagonists (e.g., etanercept (ENBREL®), adalimumab (HUMIRA®) and infliximab (REMICADE®), chemokine inhibitors and adhesion molecule inhibitors. The biological response modifiers include monoclonal antibodies as well as recombinant forms of molecules. Exemplary DMARDs include azathioprine, cyclophosphamide, cyclosporine, methotrexate, penicillamine, leflunomide, sulfasalazine, hydroxychloroquine, Gold (oral (auranofin) and intramuscular) and minocycline.

[0369] Illustrative examples of therapeutic antibodies suitable for combination with the CAR modified T cells contemplated herein, include but are not limited to, baviximab, bevacizumab (avastin), bivatuzumab, blinatumomab, conatumumab, daratumumab, duligotumab, dacetuzumab, dalotuzumab, elotuzumab (HuLuc63), gemtuzumab, ibritumomab, indatuzumab, inotuzumab, lorvotuzumab, lucatumumab, milatuzumab, moxetumomab, ocaratuzumab, ofatumumab, rituximab, siltuximab, teprotumumab, and ublituximab.

[0370] In certain embodiments, the compositions described herein are administered in conjunction with a cytokine. By "cytokine" as used herein is meant a generic term for proteins released by one cell population that act on another cell as intercellular mediators. Examples of such cytokines are lymphokines, monokines, and traditional polypeptide hormones. Included among the cytokines are growth hormones such as human growth hormone, N-methionyl human growth hormone, and bovine growth hormone; parathyroid hormone; thyroxine; insulin; proinsulin; relaxin; prolaxin; glycoprotein hormones such as follicle stimulating hormone (FSH), thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH), and luteinizing hormone (LH); hepatic growth factor; fibroblast growth factor; prolactin; placental lactogen; tumor necrosis factor-alpha and -beta; mullerian-inhibiting sub-

stance; mouse gonadotropin-associated peptide; inhibin; activin; vascular endothelial growth factor; integrin; thrombopoietin (TPO); nerve growth factors such as NGF-beta; platelet-growth factor; transforming growth factors (TGFs) such as TGF-alpha and TGF-beta; insulin-like growth factor-I and -II; erythropoietin (EPO); osteoinductive factors; interferons such as interferon-alpha, beta, and -gamma; colony stimulating factors (CSFs) such as macrophage-CSF (M-CSF); granulocyte-macrophage-CSF (GM-CSF); and granulocyte-CSF (G-CSF); interleukins (ILs) such as IL-1, IL-1alpha, IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-9, IL-10, IL-11, IL-12; IL-15, a tumor necrosis factor such as TNF-alpha or TNF-beta; and other polypeptide factors including LIF and kit ligand (KL). As used herein, the term cytokine includes proteins from natural sources or from recombinant cell culture, and biologically active equivalents of the native sequence cytokines.

I. Therapeutic Methods

[0371] The genetically modified immune effector cells contemplated herein provide improved methods of adoptive immunotherapy for use in the treatment of B cell related conditions that include, but are not limited to immunoregulatory conditions and hematological malignancies.

[0372] In particular embodiments, the specificity of a primary immune effector cell is redirected to B cells by genetically modifying the primary immune effector cell with a CAR contemplated herein. In various embodiments, a viral vector is used to genetically modify an immune effector cell with a particular polynucleotide encoding a CAR comprising a humanized anti-BCMA antigen binding domain that binds a BCMA polypeptide; a hinge domain; a transmembrane (TM) domain, a short oligo- or polypeptide linker, that links the TM domain to the intracellular signaling domain of the CAR; and one or more intracellular co-stimulatory signaling domains; and a primary signaling domain.

[0373] In one embodiment, the present invention includes a type of cellular therapy where T cells are genetically modified to express a CAR that targets BCMA expressing B cells, and the CAR T cell is infused to a recipient in need thereof. The infused cell is able to kill disease causing B cells in the recipient. Unlike antibody therapies, CAR T cells are able to replicate in vivo resulting in long-term persistence that can lead to sustained cancer therapy.

[0374] In one embodiment, the CAR T cells of the invention can undergo robust in vivo T cell expansion and can persist for an extended amount of time. In another embodiment, the CAR T cells of the invention evolve into specific memory T cells that can be reactivated to inhibit any additional tumor formation or growth.

[0375] In particular embodiments, compositions comprising immune effector cells comprising the CARs contemplated herein are used in the treatment of conditions associated with abnormal B cell activity.

[0376] Illustrative examples of conditions that can be treated, prevented or ameliorated using the immune effector cells comprising the CARs contemplated herein include, but are not limited to: systemic lupus erythematosus, rheumatoid arthritis, myasthenia gravis, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, idiopathic thrombocytopenia purpura, anti-phospholipid syndrome, Chagas' disease, Grave's disease, Wegener's granulomatosis, poly-arteritis nodosa, Sjogren's syndrome, pemphigus vulgaris, scleroderma, multiple sclerosis, anti-phospholipid syndrome, ANCA associated vas-

culitis, Goodpasture's disease, Kawasaki disease, and rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis.

[0377] The modified immune effector cells may also have application in plasma cell disorders such as heavy-chain disease, primary or immunocyte-associated amyloidosis, and monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS).

[0378] As use herein, "B cell malignancy" refers to a type of cancer that forms in B cells (a type of immune system cell) as discussed infra.

[0379] In particular embodiments, compositions comprising CAR-modified T cells contemplated herein are used in the treatment of hematologic malignancies, including but not limited to B cell malignancies such as, for example, multiple myeloma (MM) and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL).

[0380] Multiple myeloma is a B cell malignancy of mature plasma cell morphology characterized by the neoplastic transformation of a single clone of these types of cells. These plasma cells proliferate in BM and may invade adjacent bone and sometimes the blood. Variant forms of multiple myeloma include overt multiple myeloma, smoldering multiple myeloma, plasma cell leukemia, non-secretory myeloma, IgD myeloma, osteosclerotic myeloma, solitary plasmacytoma of bone, and extramedullary plasmacytoma (see, for example, Braunwald, et al. (eds), *Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine*, 15th Edition (McGraw-Hill 2001)).

[0381] Non-Hodgkin lymphoma encompasses a large group of cancers of lymphocytes (white blood cells). Non-Hodgkin lymphomas can occur at any age and are often marked by lymph nodes that are larger than normal, fever, and weight loss. There are many different types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma. For example, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma can be divided into aggressive (fast-growing) and indolent (slow-growing) types. Although non-Hodgkin lymphomas can be derived from B cells and T-cells, as used herein, the term "non-Hodgkin lymphoma" and "B cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma" are used interchangeably. B cell non-Hodgkin lymphomas (NHL) include Burkitt lymphoma, chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL), diffuse large B cell lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, immunoblastic large cell lymphoma, precursor B-lymphoblastic lymphoma, and mantle cell lymphoma. Lymphomas that occur after bone marrow or stem cell transplantation are usually B cell non-Hodgkin lymphomas.

[0382] Chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) is an indolent (slow-growing) cancer that causes a slow increase in immature white blood cells called B lymphocytes, or B cells. Cancer cells spread through the blood and bone marrow, and can also affect the lymph nodes or other organs such as the liver and spleen. CLL eventually causes the bone marrow to fail. Sometimes, in later stages of the disease, the disease is called small lymphocytic lymphoma.

[0383] In particular embodiments, methods comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of CAR-expressing immune effector cells contemplated herein or a composition comprising the same, to a patient in need thereof, alone or in combination with one or more therapeutic agents, are provided. In certain embodiments, the cells of the invention are used in the treatment of patients at risk for developing a condition associated with abnormal B cell activity or a B cell malignancy. Thus, the present

invention provides methods for the treatment or prevention of a condition associated with abnormal B cell activity or a B cell malignancy comprising administering to a subject in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of the CAR-modified cells contemplated herein.

[0384] As used herein, the terms “individual” and “subject” are often used interchangeably and refer to any animal that exhibits a symptom of a disease, disorder, or condition that can be treated with the gene therapy vectors, cell-based therapeutics, and methods disclosed elsewhere herein. In preferred embodiments, a subject includes any animal that exhibits symptoms of a disease, disorder, or condition of the hematopoietic system, e.g., a B cell malignancy, that can be treated with the gene therapy vectors, cell-based therapeutics, and methods disclosed elsewhere herein. Suitable subjects (e.g., patients) include laboratory animals (such as mouse, rat, rabbit, or guinea pig), farm animals, and domestic animals or pets (such as a cat or dog). Non-human primates and, preferably, human patients, are included. Typical subjects include human patients that have a B cell malignancy, have been diagnosed with a B cell malignancy, or are at risk of having a B cell malignancy.

[0385] As used herein, the term “patient” refers to a subject that has been diagnosed with a particular disease, disorder, or condition that can be treated with the gene therapy vectors, cell-based therapeutics, and methods disclosed elsewhere herein.

[0386] As used herein “treatment” or “treating,” includes any beneficial or desirable effect on the symptoms or pathology of a disease or pathological condition, and may include even minimal reductions in one or more measurable markers of the disease or condition being treated. Treatment can involve optionally either the reduction or amelioration of symptoms of the disease or condition, or the delaying of the progression of the disease or condition. “Treatment” does not necessarily indicate complete eradication or cure of the disease or condition, or associated symptoms thereof.

[0387] As used herein, “prevent,” and similar words such as “prevented,” “preventing” etc., indicate an approach for preventing, inhibiting, or reducing the likelihood of the occurrence or recurrence of, a disease or condition. It also refers to delaying the onset or recurrence of a disease or condition or delaying the occurrence or recurrence of the symptoms of a disease or condition. As used herein, “prevention” and similar words also includes reducing the intensity, effect, symptoms and/or burden of a disease or condition prior to onset or recurrence of the disease or condition.

[0388] By “enhance” or “promote,” or “increase” or “expand” refers generally to the ability of a composition contemplated herein, e.g., a genetically modified T cell or vector encoding a CAR, to produce, elicit, or cause a greater physiological response (i.e., downstream effects) compared to the response caused by either vehicle or a control molecule/composition. A measurable physiological response may include an increase in T cell expansion, activation, persistence, and/or an increase in cancer cell killing ability, among others apparent from the understanding in the art and the description herein. An “increased” or “enhanced” amount is typically a “statistically significant” amount, and may include an increase that is 1.1, 1.2, 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 30 or more times (e.g., 500, 1000 times) (including all integers and decimal points in between and above 1, e.g., 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, etc.) the response produced by vehicle or a control composition.

[0389] By “decrease” or “lower,” or “lessen,” or “reduce,” or “abate” refers generally to the ability of composition contemplated herein to produce, elicit, or cause a lesser physiological response (i.e., downstream effects) compared to the response caused by either vehicle or a control molecule/composition. A “decrease” or “reduced” amount is typically a “statistically significant” amount, and may include an decrease that is 1.1, 1.2, 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 30 or more times (e.g., 500, 1000 times) (including all integers and decimal points in between and above 1, e.g., 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, etc.) the response (reference response) produced by vehicle, a control composition, or the response in a particular cell lineage.

[0390] By “maintain,” or “preserve,” or “maintenance,” or “no change,” or “no substantial change,” or “no substantial decrease” refers generally to the ability of a composition contemplated herein to produce, elicit, or cause a lesser physiological response (i.e., downstream effects) in a cell, as compared to the response caused by either vehicle, a control molecule/composition, or the response in a particular cell lineage. A comparable response is one that is not significantly different or measurable different from the reference response.

[0391] In one embodiment, a method of treating a B cell related condition in a subject in need thereof comprises administering an effective amount, e.g., therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising genetically modified immune effector cells contemplated herein. The quantity and frequency of administration will be determined by such factors as the condition of the patient, and the type and severity of the patient’s disease, although appropriate dosages may be determined by clinical trials.

[0392] In certain embodiments, it may be desirable to administer activated immune effector cells to a subject and then subsequently redraw blood (or have an apheresis performed), activate immune effector cells therefrom according to the present invention, and reinfuse the patient with these activated and expanded immune effector cells. This process can be carried out multiple times every few weeks. In certain embodiments, immune effector cells can be activated from blood draws of from 10 cc to 400 cc. In certain embodiments, immune effector cells are activated from blood draws of 20 cc, 30 cc, 40 cc, 50 cc, 60 cc, 70 cc, 80 cc, 90 cc, 100 cc, 150 cc, 200 cc, 250 cc, 300 cc, 350 cc, or 400 cc or more. Not to be bound by theory, using this multiple blood draw/multiple reinfusion protocol may serve to select out certain populations of immune effector cells.

[0393] The administration of the compositions contemplated herein may be carried out in any convenient manner, including by aerosol inhalation, injection, ingestion, transfusion, implantation or transplantation. In a preferred embodiment, compositions are administered parenterally. The phrases “parenteral administration” and “administered parenterally” as used herein refers to modes of administration other than enteral and topical administration, usually by injection, and includes, without limitation, intravascular, intravenous, intramuscular, intraarterial, intrathecal, intracapsular, intraorbital, intratumoral, intracardiac, intradermal, intraperitoneal, transtracheal, subcutaneous, subcuticular, intraarticular, subcapsular, subarachnoid, intraspinal and intrasternal injection and infusion. In one embodiment, the compositions contemplated herein are administered to a subject by direct injection into a tumor, lymph node, or site of infection.

[0394] In one embodiment, a subject in need thereof is administered an effective amount of a composition to increase a cellular immune response to a B cell related condition in the subject. The immune response may include cellular immune responses mediated by cytotoxic T cells capable of killing infected cells, regulatory T cells, and helper T cell responses. Humoral immune responses, mediated primarily by helper T cells capable of activating B cells thus leading to antibody production, may also be induced. A variety of techniques may be used for analyzing the type of immune responses induced by the compositions of the present invention, which are well described in the art; e.g., Current Protocols in Immunology, Edited by: John E. Coligan, Ada M. Kruisbeek, David H. Margulies, Ethan M. Shevach, Warren Strober (2001) John Wiley & Sons, NY, N.Y.

[0395] In the case of T cell-mediated killing, CAR-ligand binding initiates CAR signaling to the T cell, resulting in activation of a variety of T cell signaling pathways that induce the T cell to produce or release proteins capable of inducing target cell apoptosis by various mechanisms. These T cell-mediated mechanisms include (but are not limited to) the transfer of intracellular cytotoxic granules from the T cell into the target cell, T cell secretion of pro-inflammatory cytokines that can induce target cell killing directly (or indirectly via recruitment of other killer effector cells), and up regulation of death receptor ligands (e.g. FasL) on the T cell surface that induce target cell apoptosis following binding to their cognate death receptor (e.g. Fas) on the target cell.

[0396] In one embodiment, the invention provides a method of treating a subject diagnosed with a B cell related condition comprising removing immune effector cells from a subject diagnosed with a BCMA-expressing B cell related condition, genetically modifying said immune effector cells with a vector comprising a nucleic acid encoding a CAR as contemplated herein, thereby producing a population of modified immune effector cells, and administering the population of modified immune effector cells to the same subject. In a preferred embodiment, the immune effector cells comprise T cells.

[0397] In certain embodiments, the present invention also provides methods for stimulating an immune effector cell mediated immune modulator response to a target cell population in a subject comprising the steps of administering to the subject an immune effector cell population expressing a nucleic acid construct encoding a CAR molecule.

[0398] The methods for administering the cell compositions described herein includes any method which is effective to result in reintroduction of ex vivo genetically modified immune effector cells that either directly express a CAR of the invention in the subject or on reintroduction of the genetically modified progenitors of immune effector cells that on introduction into a subject differentiate into mature immune effector cells that express the CAR. One method comprises transducing peripheral blood T cells ex vivo with a nucleic acid construct in accordance with the invention and returning the transduced cells into the subject.

[0399] All publications, patent applications, and issued patents cited in this specification are herein incorporated by reference as if each individual publication, patent application, or issued patent were specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

[0400] Although the foregoing invention has been described in some detail by way of illustration and example for purposes of clarity of understanding, it will be readily apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art in light of the teachings of this invention that certain changes and modifications may be made thereto without departing from the spirit or scope of the appended claims. The following examples are provided by way of illustration only and not by way of limitation. Those of skill in the art will readily recognize a variety of noncritical parameters that could be changed or modified to yield essentially similar results.

EXAMPLES

Example 1

Construction of Anti-BCMA Cars

[0401] CARs containing humanized anti-BCMA scFv antibodies were designed to contain an MND promoter operably linked to anti-BCMA scFv, a hinge and transmembrane domain from CD8 α and a CD137 co-stimulatory domains followed by the intracellular signaling domain of the CD3 ζ chain. FIG. 1. The anti-BCMA CARs comprise a CD8 α signal peptide (SP) sequence for the surface expression on immune effector cells. The polynucleotide sequences of the anti-BCMA CARs are set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 30 to 44, 70, and 72; polypeptide sequences of the anti-BCMA CARs are set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 15 to 29, 71, and 73; and the vector maps is shown in FIG. 1. Tables 3 to 5 show the Identity, Genbank Reference, Source Name and Citation for the various nucleotide segments of various exemplary anti-BCMA CAR lentiviral vectors.

TABLE 3

Nucleotides	Identity	GenBank Reference	Source Name	Citation
1-185	pUC19 plasmid backbone	Accession #L09137.2 nt 1-185	pUC19	New England Biolabs
185-222	Linker	Not applicable	Synthetic	Not applicable
223-800	CMV	Not Applicable	pHCMV	(1994) PNAS 91: 9564-68
801-1136	R, U5, PBS, and packaging sequences	Accession #M19921.2 nt 454-789	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
1137-1139	Gag start codon (ATG) changed to stop codon (TAG)	Not Applicable	Synthetic	Not applicable
1140-1240	HIV-1 gag sequence	Accession #M19921.2 nt 793-893	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43

TABLE 3-continued

Nucleotides	Identity	GenBank Reference	Source Name	Citation
1241-1243	HIV-1 gag sequence changed to a second stop codon	Not Applicable	Synthetic	Not applicable
1244-1595	HIV-1 gag sequence	Accession #M19921.2 nt 897-1248	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
1596-1992	HIV-1 pol cPPT/CTS	Accession #M19921.2 nt 4745-5125	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
1993-2517	HIV-1, isolate HXB3 env region (RRE)	Accession #M14100.1 nt 1875-2399	PgTAT-CMV	Malim, M. H. Nature (1988) 335: 181-183
2518-2693	HIV-1 env sequences S/A	Accession #M19921.2 nt 8290-8470	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
2694-2708	Linker	Not applicable	Synthetic	Not applicable
2709-3096	MND	Not applicable	rSPA.mPro.M ND	Challita et al. (1995) J.Virol. 69: 748-755
3097-3125	Linker	Not applicable	Synthetic	Not applicable
3126-3188	Signal peptide	Not applicable	Synthetic	Not applicable
3189-3926	Anti-BCMA scFv	Not applicable	Synthetic	Not applicable
3927-3935	Linker	Not applicable	Synthetic	Not applicable
3936-4142	CD8a hinge and TM	Accession # NM_001768	Synthetic	Milone et al (2009) Mol Ther 17(8): 1453-64
4143-4268	CD137 (4-1BB) signaling domain	Accession # NM_001561	Synthetic	Milone et al (2009) Mol Ther 17(8): 1453-64
4269-4607	CD3- ζ signaling domain	Accession # NM_000734	Synthetic	Milone et al (2009) Mol Ther 17(8): 1453-64
4608-4718	HIV-1 ppt and part of U3	Accession #M19921.2 nt 9005-9110	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
4719-4835	HIV-1 part of U3 (399bp deletion) and R	Accession #M19921.2 nt 9511-9627	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
4836-4859	Synthetic polyA	Not applicable ²	Synthetic	Levitt, N. Genes & Dev (1989) 3: 1019-1025
4860-4878	Linker	Not applicable ¹	Synthetic	Not Applicable ¹
4879-7351	pUC19 backbone	Accession #L09137.2 nt 2636-2686	pUC19	New England Biolabs (Attached)

TABLE 4

Nucleotides	Identity	GenBank Reference	Source Name	Citation
1-185	pUC19 plasmid backbone	Accession #L09137.2 nt 1-185	pUC19	New England Biolabs (attached)
185-222	Linker	Not applicable ¹	Synthetic	Not Applicable ¹
223-800	CMV	Not Applicable ²	pHCMV	(1994) PNAS 91: 9564-68
801-1136	R, U5, PBS, and packaging sequences	Accession #M19921.2 nt 454-789	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
1137-1139	Gag start codon (ATG) changed to stop codon (TAG)	Not Applicable ¹	Synthetic	Not Applicable ¹

TABLE 4-continued

Nucleotides	Identity	GenBank Reference	Source Name	Citation
1140-1240	HIV-1 gag sequence	Accession #M19921.2 nt 793-893	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
1241-1243	HIV-1 gag sequence changed to a second stop codon	Not Applicable ¹	Synthetic	Not Applicable ¹
1244-1595	HIV-1 gag sequence	Accession #M19921.2 nt 897-1248	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
1596-1992	HIV-1 pol cPPT/CTS	Accession #M19921.2 nt 4745-5125	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
1993-2517	HIV-1, isolate HXB3 env region (RRE)	Accession #M14100.1 nt 1875-2399	PgTAT-CMV	Malim, M. H. Nature (1988) 335: 181-183
2518-2693	HIV-1 env sequences S/A	Accession #M19921.2 nt 8290-8470	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
2694-2708	Linker	Not applicable	Synthetic	Not applicable ¹
2709-3096	MND	Not applicable ²	pccl-c- MNDU3c-x2	Challita et al. (1995) J.Virol. 69: 748-755
3097-3125	Linker	Not applicable	Synthetic	Not Applicable ¹
3126-3188	Signal peptide	Accession # NM_001768	CD8a signal peptide	Not Applicable ³
3189-3926	Humanized BCMA10.2 scFv (VL- linker-VH)	Not applicable	Synthetic	Not Applicable ¹
3927-3935	Linker	Not applicable	Synthetic	Not applicable
3936-4124	CTLA4 hinge and TM	Accession # NM_001037631	cytotoxic T- lymphocyte- associated protein 4 (CTLA4)	Not Applicable ¹
4125-4250	CD137 (4-1BB) signaling domain	Accession # NM_001561	CD137 signaling domain	Milone et al (2009) Mol Ther 17(8): 1453-64
4251-4589	CD3- ζ signaling domain	Accession # NM_000734	CD3- ζ signaling domain	Milone et al (2009) Mol Ther 17(8): 1453-64
4590-4700	HIV-1 ppt and part of U3	Accession #M19921.2 nt 9005-9110	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
4701-4817	HIV-1 part of U3 (399bp deletion) and R	Accession #M19921.2 nt 9511-9627	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
4818-4841	Synthetic polyA	Not applicable	Synthetic	Levitt, N. Genes & Dev (1989) 3: 1019-1025
4842-4860	Linker	Not applicable	Synthetic	Not Applicable ¹
4861-7333	pUC19 backbone	Accession #L09137.2 nt 2636-2686	pUC19	New England Biolabs (Attached)

TABLE 5

Nucleotides	Identity	GenBank Reference	Source Name	Citation
1-185	pUC19 plasmid backbone	Accession #L09137.2 nt 1-185	pUC19	New England Biolabs (attached)

TABLE 5-continued

Nucleotides	Identity	GenBank Reference	Source Name	Citation
185-222	Linker	Not applicable	Synthetic	Not Applicable ¹
223-800	CMV	Not Applicable	pHCMV	(1994) PNAS 91: 9564-68
801-1136	R, U5, PBS, and packaging sequences	Accession #M19921.2 nt 454-789	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
1137-1139	Gag start codon (ATG) changed to stop codon (TAG)	Not Applicable	Synthetic	Not Applicable ¹
1140-1240	HIV-1 gag sequence	Accession #M19921.2 nt 793-893	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
1241-1243	HIV-1 gag sequence changed to a second stop codon	Not Applicable	Synthetic	Not Applicable ¹
1244-1595	HIV-1 gag sequence	Accession #M19921.2 nt 897-1248	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
1596-1992	HIV-1 pol cPPT/CTS	Accession #M19921.2 nt 4745-5125	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
1993-2517	HIV-1, isolate HXB3 env region (RRE)	Accession #M14100.1 nt 1875-2399	PgTAT-CMV	Malim, M. H. Nature (1988) 335: 181-183
2518-2693	HIV-1 env sequences S/A	Accession #M19921.2 nt 8290-8470	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
2694-2708	Linker	Not applicable	Synthetic	Not Applicable ¹
2709-3096	MND	Not applicable	pccl-c- MNDU3c-x2	Challita et al. (1995) J.Virol. 69: 748-755
3097-3125	Linker	Not applicable	Synthetic	Not Applicable ¹
3126-3188	Signal peptide	Accession # NM_001768	CD8a signal peptide	Not Applicable ¹
3189-3926	Humanized BCMA10.5 scFv (VL- linker-VH)	Not applicable	Synthetic	Not Applicable ¹
3927-3935	Linker	Not applicable	Synthetic	Not applicable
3936-4118	PD-1 hinge and TM	Accession # NM_005018	Programmed cell death 1 (PDCD1)	Not Applicable ¹
4119-4244	CD137 (4-1BB) signaling domain	Accession # NM_001561	CD137 signaling domain	Milone et al (2009) Mol Ther 17(8): 1453-64
4245-4583	CD3- ζ signaling domain	Accession # NM_000734	CD3- ζ signaling domain	Milone et al (2009) Mol Ther 17(8): 1453-64
4584-4694	HIV-1 ppt and part of U3	Accession #M19921.2 nt 9005-9110	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
4695-4811	HIV-1 part of U3 (399bp deletion) and R	Accession #M19921.2 nt 9511-9627	pNL4-3	Maldarelli, et.al. (1991) J Virol: 65(11): 5732-43
4818-4841	Synthetic polyA	Not applicable	Synthetic	Levitt, N. Genes & Dev (1989) 3: 1019-1025
4836-4854	Linker	Not applicable	Synthetic	Not Applicable ¹
4855-7327	pUC19 backbone	Accession #L09137.2 nt 2636-2686	pUC19	New England Biolabs (Attached)

Example 2

High Throughput Screen of Humanized
Anti-BCMA Car

[0402] A microculture assay was developed to rapidly screen anti-BCMA CARs. The microculture assay can compare 15-20 CAR modified T cells (CART cells). Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) were cultured in 24-well plates in media containing IL-2 (CellGenix) and antibodies specific for CD3 and CD28 (Miltenyi Biotec) to initiate outgrowth of T cells. The expanded T cells were >99% CD3 positive T cells after 7 days of culture.

[0403] T cells expanded from PBMC were modified by lentiviruses to express the anti-BCMA CARs. Transient lentiviral supernatants were added to the PBMC culture at 1:1 ratio (volume:volume) one day after culture initiation. Cultures were split as needed with fresh media containing IL-2 after becoming optically confluent using an inverted light microscope. After twelve days of culture, CAR T cells were harvested and evaluated for CAR expression and function.

[0404] Expression of CARs on the T cell surface was assayed by flow cytometry using an antibody reactive to the single chain variable fragment portion of the CARs (goat anti-mouse Ig (GAM), Life Technologies). The average expression of each of the 15 CARs in three separate normal donors is shown in Table 6. Expression of CARs was comparable, ranging from 47% to 63% CAR-positive T cells. Transduction efficiency (represented as VCN in Table 6) among the various CAR constructs tested. VCN was assayed by PCR using primers that amplify integrated virus.

TABLE 6

Construct	Percent sequence change	Ave CAR expression	Ave VCN
anti-BCMA-20	19.6	47.0	5.7
anti-BCMA-10	19.15	49.1	6.6
anti-BCMA-21	18.5	55.4	6.1
anti-BCMA-30	18.25	48.5	6.3
anti-BCMA-11	18.05	50.1	5.6
anti-BCMA-22	17.25	57.6	6.7
anti-BCMA-31	17.15	55.0	5.6
anti-BCMA-12	16.8	53.8	5.5
anti-BCMA-23	16.4	62.3	6.1
anti-BCMA-24	15.95	56.1	6.6
anti-BCMA-13	15.95	54.0	5.7
anti-BCMA-32	15.9	59.0	7.8
anti-BCMA-14	15.5	52.9	6.8
anti-BCMA-33	15.05	59.2	6.2
anti-BCMA-34	14.6	56.0	6.2

Example 3

Antigen Specific Reactivity of Car T Cells

[0405] Antigen-specific reactivity was examined after co-culture with BCMA-positive cell lines. Anti-BCMA CAR T cells were co-cultured with BCMA-engineered K562 (K562-BCMA) cells for 24 hours. Reactivity of the anti-BCMA CAR T cells to K562-BCMA was assayed by IFN-gamma (IFN γ) release into the supernatant by ELISA. All humanized anti-BCMA CART cells tested released similar amounts of IFN γ and the amounts were comparable the parental mouse anti-BCMA CAR. FIG. 2. In contrast,

IFN γ was not detected in cultures containing either untransduced or CD19-specific CAR T cells confirming that BCMA-specificity of the CAR T cells was required for reactivity to K562-BCMA cells.

[0406] In another set of experiments, tumor cytolytic activity of T cells expressing one of five humanized anti-BCMA CARs was examined. anti-BCMA CAR T cells were co-cultured with K562-BCMA cells for four hours. The five humanized anti-BCMA CAR T cells exhibited similar cytolytic activity to K562-BCMA across three T cell:tumor ratios. FIG. 3. Surprisingly, all humanized anti-BCMA CAR T cells tested showed greater cytolytic activity than the parental mouse anti-BCMA CAR T cell.

Example 4

Phenotype and Function of Humanized Anti-BCMA
Car T Cells

[0407] The phenotype and function of three humanized anti-BCMA constructs (anti-BCMA-10, anti-BCMA-11, anti-BCMA-31) were evaluated in a culture system directly scalable to large clinical manufacturing processes. Briefly, peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) were cultured in static flasks in media containing IL-2 (CellGenix) and antibodies specific for CD3 and CD28 (Miltenyi Biotec). 2×10^8 transducing units of lentivirus encoding anti-BCMA CARs were added one day after culture initiation. Anti-BCMA CAR T cells were maintained in log-phase by adding fresh media containing IL-2 for a total of ten days of culture. T cells transduced with mouse anti-BCMA CAR (BCMA-02), the three humanized anti-BCMA CARs, or an anti-CD19 CAR lacking signaling capacity (CAR19A) were expanded from three normal donors (800290, 800309, 801269). CART cells were assessed for CAR expression and antigen and tumor cell reactivity at the end of culture.

[0408] Expression of anti-BCMA CARs on the T cell surface was assayed by flow cytometry using an antibody reactive to the single chain variable fragment portion of the CAR (goat anti-mouse Ig (GAM), Life Technologies). FIG. 4. Comparable CAR expression was observed for both mouse (msBCMA-02) or humanized sequences (anti-BCMA-10, anti-BCMA-11, anti-BCMA-31). No significant differences in mouse or humanized anti-BCMA CAR expression was observed between all three donors (Table 7).

TABLE 7

	CAR Expression (GaM)					
	UnTD	CAR19A	BCMA-02	BCMA-10	BCMA-11	BCMA-31
800290	2.22	19.1	60.9	85.2	64.0	68.4
800309	2.37	13.9	56.6	77.9	54.4	57.9
801269	2.16	19.1	52.2	64.1	57.2	57.6
Average	2.25	17.4	56.6	75.7	58.5	61.3
(\pm SE)	(\pm 0.1)	(\pm 1.7)	(\pm 2.5)	(\pm 6.2)	(\pm 2.8)	(\pm 3.6)

[0409] There was no significant difference in transduction efficiency among the anti-BCMA CAR T cells. Vector copy number (VCN), assayed by PCR using primers that amplify integrated virus, was comparable in all anti-BCMA CAR T cells (Table 8).

TABLE 8

	Vector Copy Number (VCN)					
	UnTD	CAR19D	BCMA-02	BCMA-10	BCMA-11	BCMA-31
800290	0	1.4	4.3	3.9	3.1	3.6
800309	0	1.1	3.9	3.1	2.3	2.8
801269	0	1.1	3.9	2.6	2.5	2.7
Average	0	1.2	4.0	3.2	2.6	3.0
(±SE)		(±0.2)	(±0.2)	(±0.7)	(±0.4)	(±0.5)

[0410] The reactivity of the anti-BCMA CAR T cells to BCMA positive cell lines and tumors was evaluated. Comparable IFN γ release was observed after co-culture of anti-BCMA CART cells with K562-BCMA (expressing low or high amounts of BCMA) cells or multiple myeloma cell lines (RPMI-8226, NCI-H929) but not to BCMA-negative cell lines (HDLN-2, K562). FIG. 5.

[0411] Cytolytic activity of T cells expressing anti-BCMA CARs was examined. Anti-BCMA CAR T cells were co-cultured with K562-BCMA cells for four hours. All anti-BCMA CAR T cells tested caused comparable K562-BCMA cell cytotoxicity. FIG. 6.

Example 5

Tonic Cytokine Release in Humanized Anti-BCMA Car T Cells

[0412] In particular embodiments, anti-BCMA CAR molecules may release cytokines in the absence of stimulation. This antigen-independent (“tonic”) cytokine release can be observed after in vitro culture in conditions which lack the presence of its antigen.

[0413] Tonic cytokine release from T cells engineered to express a humanized anti-BCMA-10 CAR was observed. The humanized anti-BCMA10 was derived from mouse anti-BCMA-02 to reduce potential immunogenicity caused by immune reactions to mouse sequences. In total, less than 20% sequence difference exists between anti-BCMA-02 and anti-BCMA-10 CAR molecules. Despite these changes, no difference in CAR expression or reactivity to BCMA antigens were observed between mouse anti-BCMA-02 and humanized anti-BCMA-10 (FIG. 5 and Table 7). Yet in the absence of BCMA, humanized anti-BCMA-10 CAR T cells released significantly more inflammatory cytokines. FIG. 7.

[0414] Mouse anti-BCMA-02 or humanized anti-BCMA-10 CAR T cells were cultured overnight in media containing human serum but lacking any BCMA. Levels of 12 cytokines released into the supernatant were determined using a multiplex bead approach (Luminex assay). 5×10^4 humanized anti-BCMA-10 CAR T cells released up to 5 ng/ml of inflammatory cytokines including MIP1 α , MIP1 β , IFN γ , GMC SF, IL-8, and TNF α . The same amount of mouse anti-BCMA-02 CAR T cells released less than 200 pg/ml. Neither CAR modification impacted the release of anti-inflammatory cytokines including IL-10 and IL-4.

[0415] Tonic cytokine release raised concerns of known toxicity caused by excessive cytokine release in patients treated with anti-CD19 CAR T cells. The high antigen-independent, tonic cytokine release observed from humanized anti-BCMA-10 CAR T cells could cause toxic levels of cytokines in patients even in the absence of BCMA antigen. The sequence changes made to mouse anti-BCMA-02 to generate humanized anti-BCMA-10 could introduce nascent

reactivity to proteins in human serum not seen in mouse anti-BCMA-02 T cells. Reactivity to human serum proteins could explain “tonic” cytokine release seen in humanized anti-BCMA-10.

[0416] Mouse anti-BCMA-02 and humanized anti-BCMA-10 CAR T cells were rested for 48 hours in media containing fetal calf serum instead of human serum. The CAR T cells were switched to media containing human serum and the amount of IFN γ released was compared to cultures kept in fetal calf serum. Culture media did not impact IFN γ release from either CAR T cell. No IFN γ was detected at the end of culture of mouse anti-BCMA-02 CAR T cells while humanized anti-BCMA10 cultures contained about 4 ng/ml IFN γ regardless of the culture media (FIG. 8). Lack of reactivity in mouse anti-BCMA-02 CAR T cells was not due to T cell dysfunction: Both anti-BCMA CAR T cells reacted to plate-immobilized BCMA (data not shown).

Example 6

Tuning Cytokine Release in Humanized Anti-BCMA Car T Cells

[0417] CARs containing mouse sequences have the potential to cause undesirable immune responses. Anecdotal evidence in CAR clinical trials have suggested these immune responses can limit the efficacy of CAR T cells in some patients. Humanization of mouse sequences is a strategy to reduce the immune responses to mouse sequences. Yet humanized anti-BCMA-10 CAR introduced tonic inflammatory release. The antigen recognition domain of anti-BCMA-10 CART cells is tethered to the T cell surface using a CD8 α transmembrane domain. The identity of the transmembrane domain and its impact the dimerization of CAR molecules and the subsequent activation in the absence of antigen was examined.

[0418] Anti-BCMA-10 CAR molecules were constructed to replace the CD8 α transmembrane domain with either a CTLA-4 (anti-BCMA-10.2) or a PD-1 (anti-BCMA-10.5) transmembrane domain (FIG. 9). Expression of anti-BCMA-10.2 and anti-BCMA-10.5 was compared to anti-BCMA-10 by staining recombinant human BCMA protein conjugated to IgG1 Fc-PE and assaying using flow cytometry. Table 9 shows the results from two representative normal donor T cells which robust surface expression of all three CAR molecules was observed.

TABLE 9

Construct	Donor 1	Donor2
anti-BCMA-10	90.4	87.7
anti-BCMA-10.2	86.2	86.7
anti-BCMA-10.5	76.2	78.0

[0419] The reactivity of the anti-BCMA CAR T cells to BCMA positive K562 cell lines was evaluated. Comparable IFN γ release was observed after co-culture of anti-BCMA-10, anti-BCMA-10.2, or anti-BCMA-10.5 with K562-BCMA cells (FIG. 10). These data show that changing the transmembrane domain to sequences from either CTLA-4 or PD-1 did not impact reactivity of the anti-BCMA-10 CAR T cell.

[0420] Tonic cytokine release was assessed by measuring IFN γ in the supernatants of overnight cultures with the mouse anti-BCMA-02, or humanized anti-BCMA-10, anti-BCMA-10.2 or anti-BCMA-10.5. Anti-BCMA-02 cultures contained low amounts of IFN γ as observed previously.

Supernatants from anti-BCMA-10 cultures contained higher amounts of IFN γ . Anti-BCMA-10.2 and anti-BCMA-10.5 cultures contained IFN γ levels comparable to anti-BCMA-02 and lower levels than anti-BCMA-10 CAR T cells (FIG. 11). These data suggest that changing the transmembrane domain can reduce the tonic cytokine release without affecting the antigen reactivity of CAR T cells.

[0421] In general, in the following claims, the terms used should not be construed to limit the claims to the specific embodiments disclosed in the specification and the claims, but should be construed to include all possible embodiments along with the full scope of equivalents to which such claims are entitled. Accordingly, the claims are not limited by the disclosure.

SEQUENCE LISTING

<160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 73

<210> SEQ ID NO 1
 <211> LENGTH: 15
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Mus sp.

<400> SEQUENCE: 1

Arg	Ala	Ser	Glu	Ser	Val	Ser	Val	Ile	Gly	Ala	His	Leu	Ile	His
1				5					10				15	

<210> SEQ ID NO 2
 <211> LENGTH: 7
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Mus sp.

<400> SEQUENCE: 2

Leu	Ala	Ser	Asn	Leu	Glu	Thr
1				5		

<210> SEQ ID NO 3
 <211> LENGTH: 9
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Mus sp.

<400> SEQUENCE: 3

Leu	Gln	Ser	Arg	Ile	Phe	Pro	Arg	Thr
1				5				

<210> SEQ ID NO 4
 <211> LENGTH: 5
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Mus sp.

<400> SEQUENCE: 4

Asp	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Asn
1				5

<210> SEQ ID NO 5
 <211> LENGTH: 17
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Mus sp.

<400> SEQUENCE: 5

Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Glu	Thr	Arg	Glu	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Ala	Tyr	Asp	Phe	Arg
1				5					10				15		

Gly

<210> SEQ ID NO 6
 <211> LENGTH: 8
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Mus sp.

<400> SEQUENCE: 6

-continued

Asp Tyr Ser Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 7
<211> LENGTH: 111
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA antibody Light Chain

<400> SEQUENCE: 7

Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Ala Val Ser Leu Gly
1 5 10 15
Glu Arg Ala Thr Ile Asn Cys Arg Ala Ser Glu Ser Val Ser Val Ile
20 25 30
Gly Ala His Leu Ile His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro
35 40 45
Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu Thr Gly Val Pro Ala
50 55 60
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
65 70 75 80
Ser Leu Gln Ala Glu Asp Ala Ala Ile Tyr Tyr Cys Leu Gln Ser Arg
85 90 95
Ile Phe Pro Arg Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
100 105 110

<210> SEQ ID NO 8
<211> LENGTH: 111
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA antibody Light Chain

<400> SEQUENCE: 8

Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Ala Val Ser Leu Gly
1 5 10 15
Glu Arg Ala Thr Ile Asn Cys Arg Ala Ser Glu Ser Val Ser Val Ile
20 25 30
Gly Ala His Leu Ile His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro
35 40 45
Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu Thr Gly Val Pro Ala
50 55 60
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
65 70 75 80
Ser Leu Gln Ala Glu Asp Ala Ala Ile Tyr Ser Cys Leu Gln Ser Arg
85 90 95
Ile Phe Pro Arg Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
100 105 110

<210> SEQ ID NO 9
<211> LENGTH: 111
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA antibody Light Chain

<400> SEQUENCE: 9

-continued

```

Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Ala Met Ser Leu Gly
1           5           10           15
Glu Arg Ala Thr Ile Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Glu Ser Val Ser Val Ile
          20           25           30
Gly Ala His Leu Ile His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro
          35           40           45
Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu Thr Gly Val Pro Ala
          50           55           60
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
          65           70           75           80
Arg Val Gln Ala Glu Asp Ala Ala Ile Tyr Ser Cys Leu Gln Ser Arg
          85           90           95
Ile Phe Pro Arg Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys
          100          105          110

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 10
<211> LENGTH: 117
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA antibody Heavy Chain

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 10

```

```

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ser Glu Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1           5           10           15
Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr
          20           25           30
Ser Ile Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
          35           40           45
Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Glu Thr Arg Glu Pro Ala Tyr Ala Tyr Asp Phe
          50           55           60
Arg Gly Arg Phe Val Phe Ser Leu Asp Thr Ser Val Ser Thr Ala Tyr
          65           70           75           80
Leu Gln Ile Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
          85           90           95
Ala Arg Asp Tyr Ser Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu
          100          105          110
Val Thr Val Ser Ser
          115

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 11
<211> LENGTH: 117
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA antibody Heavy Chain

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 11

```

```

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ser Glu Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1           5           10           15
Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr
          20           25           30
Ser Ile Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
          35           40           45
Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Glu Thr Arg Glu Pro Ala Tyr Ala Tyr Asp Phe
          50           55           60

```

-continued

```

Arg Gly Arg Phe Val Phe Ser Leu Asp Thr Ser Val Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65              70              75              80

Leu Gln Ile Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85              90              95

Ala Leu Asp Tyr Ser Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu
100            105            110

Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> SEQ ID NO 12
<211> LENGTH: 117
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA antibody Heavy Chain

<400> SEQUENCE: 12

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ser Glu Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1      5      10      15

Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr
20     25     30

Ser Ile Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35     40     45

Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Glu Thr Arg Glu Pro Ala Tyr Ala Tyr Asp Phe
50     55     60

Arg Gly Arg Phe Val Phe Ser Leu Asp Thr Ser Ala Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65     70     75     80

Leu Gln Ile Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys
85     90     95

Ala Leu Asp Tyr Ser Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu
100    105    110

Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> SEQ ID NO 13
<211> LENGTH: 117
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA antibody Heavy Chain

<400> SEQUENCE: 13

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ser Glu Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1      5      10      15

Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr
20     25     30

Ser Ile Asn Trp Val Lys Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Lys Trp Met
35     40     45

Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Glu Thr Arg Glu Pro Ala Tyr Ala Tyr Asp Phe
50     55     60

Arg Gly Arg Phe Val Phe Ser Leu Asp Thr Ser Ala Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65     70     75     80

Leu Gln Ile Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys
85     90     95

Ala Leu Asp Tyr Ser Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu

```

-continued

100	105	110
Val Thr Val Ser Ser		
115		
 <210> SEQ ID NO 14		
<211> LENGTH: 117		
<212> TYPE: PRT		
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence		
<220> FEATURE:		
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA antibody Heavy Chain		
 <400> SEQUENCE: 14		
Gln Ile Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ser Glu Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu		
1 5 10 15		
Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr		
20 25 30		
Ser Ile Asn Trp Val Lys Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Lys Trp Met		
35 40 45		
Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Glu Thr Arg Glu Pro Ala Tyr Ala Tyr Asp Phe		
50 55 60		
Arg Gly Arg Phe Val Phe Ser Leu Asp Thr Ser Ala Ser Thr Ala Tyr		
65 70 75 80		
Leu Gln Ile Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys		
85 90 95		
Ala Leu Asp Tyr Ser Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu		
100 105 110		
Val Thr Val Ser Ser		
115		
 <210> SEQ ID NO 15		
<211> LENGTH: 493		
<212> TYPE: PRT		
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence		
<220> FEATURE:		
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-10-CAR		
 <400> SEQUENCE: 15		
Met Ala Leu Pro Val Thr Ala Leu Leu Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu		
1 5 10 15		
His Ala Ala Arg Pro Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu		
20 25 30		
Ala Val Ser Leu Gly Glu Arg Ala Thr Ile Asn Cys Arg Ala Ser Glu		
35 40 45		
Ser Val Ser Val Ile Gly Ala His Leu Ile His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys		
50 55 60		
Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu		
65 70 75 80		
Thr Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe		
85 90 95		
Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Ala Glu Asp Ala Ala Ile Tyr Tyr		
100 105 110		
Cys Leu Gln Ser Arg Ile Phe Pro Arg Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys		
115 120 125		
Leu Glu Ile Lys Gly Ser Thr Ser Gly Ser Gly Lys Pro Gly Ser Gly		
130 135 140		

-continued

Glu	Gly	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ser	Glu
145					150					155					160
Leu	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly
				165					170					175	
Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly
			180					185					190		
Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Glu	Thr	Arg	Glu	Pro
		195					200					205			
Ala	Tyr	Ala	Tyr	Asp	Phe	Arg	Gly	Arg	Phe	Val	Phe	Ser	Leu	Asp	Thr
	210					215					220				
Ser	Val	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Lys	Ala	Glu	Asp
225					230					235				240	
Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Arg	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr
				245					250					255	
Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ala	Ala	Thr	Thr
			260					265					270		
Thr	Pro	Ala	Pro	Arg	Pro	Pro	Thr	Pro	Ala	Pro	Thr	Ile	Ala	Ser	Gln
		275					280					285			
Pro	Leu	Ser	Leu	Arg	Pro	Glu	Ala	Cys	Arg	Pro	Ala	Ala	Gly	Gly	Ala
	290					295					300				
Val	His	Thr	Arg	Gly	Leu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Cys	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Ile	Trp	Ala
305					310					315					320
Pro	Leu	Ala	Gly	Thr	Cys	Gly	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Ser	Leu	Val	Ile	Thr
				325					330					335	
Leu	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Arg	Gly	Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Ile	Phe	Lys	Gln
			340					345					350		
Pro	Phe	Met	Arg	Pro	Val	Gln	Thr	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Asp	Gly	Cys	Ser
		355					360					365			
Cys	Arg	Phe	Pro	Glu	Glu	Glu	Gly	Gly	Cys	Glu	Leu	Arg	Val	Lys	
	370				375					380					
Phe	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ala	Asp	Ala	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Asn	Gln
385					390					395					400
Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Leu	Asn	Leu	Gly	Arg	Arg	Glu	Glu	Tyr	Asp	Val	Leu
				405					410					415	
Asp	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gly	Arg	Asp	Pro	Glu	Met	Gly	Gly	Lys	Pro	Arg	Arg
			420					425					430		
Lys	Asn	Pro	Gln	Glu	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Leu	Gln	Lys	Asp	Lys	Met
		435					440					445			
Ala	Glu	Ala	Tyr	Ser	Glu	Ile	Gly	Met	Lys	Gly	Glu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Gly
	450					455					460				
Lys	Gly	His	Asp	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Thr	Lys	Asp
465					470					475					480
Thr	Tyr	Asp	Ala	Leu	His	Met	Gln	Ala	Leu	Pro	Pro	Arg			
				485					490						

<210> SEQ ID NO 16

<211> LENGTH: 493

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-11-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 16

-continued

Met	Ala	Leu	Pro	Val	Thr	Ala	Leu	Leu	Leu	Pro	Leu	Ala	Leu	Leu	Leu	1	5	10	15
His	Ala	Ala	Arg	Pro	Asp	Ile	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ala	Ser	Leu	20	25	30	
Ala	Val	Ser	Leu	Gly	Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Ile	Asn	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Glu	35	40	45	
Ser	Val	Ser	Val	Ile	Gly	Ala	His	Leu	Ile	His	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	50	55	60	
Pro	Gly	Gln	Pro	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Ser	Asn	Leu	Glu	65	70	75	80
Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	85	90	95	
Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ala	Glu	Asp	Ala	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Tyr	100	105	110	
Cys	Leu	Gln	Ser	Arg	Ile	Phe	Pro	Arg	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	115	120	125	
Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Gly	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ser	Gly	130	135	140	
Glu	Gly	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ser	Glu	145	150	155	160
Leu	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Glu	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	165	170	175	
Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	180	185	190	
Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Glu	Thr	Arg	Glu	Pro	195	200	205	
Ala	Tyr	Ala	Tyr	Asp	Phe	Arg	Gly	Arg	Phe	Val	Phe	Ser	Leu	Asp	Thr	210	215	220	
Ser	Val	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Lys	Ala	Glu	Asp	225	230	235	240
Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Leu	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	245	250	255	
Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ala	Ala	Thr	Thr	260	265	270	
Thr	Pro	Ala	Pro	Arg	Pro	Pro	Thr	Pro	Ala	Pro	Thr	Ile	Ala	Ser	Gln	275	280	285	
Pro	Leu	Ser	Leu	Arg	Pro	Glu	Ala	Cys	Arg	Pro	Ala	Ala	Gly	Gly	Ala	290	295	300	
Val	His	Thr	Arg	Gly	Leu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Cys	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Ile	Trp	Ala	305	310	315	320
Pro	Leu	Ala	Gly	Thr	Cys	Gly	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Ser	Leu	Val	Ile	Thr	325	330	335	
Leu	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Arg	Gly	Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Ile	Phe	Lys	Gln	340	345	350	
Pro	Phe	Met	Arg	Pro	Val	Gln	Thr	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Asp	Gly	Cys	Ser	355	360	365	
Cys	Arg	Phe	Pro	Glu	Glu	Glu	Gly	Gly	Cys	Glu	Leu	Arg	Val	Lys	370	375	380		
Phe	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ala	Asp	Ala	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Asn	Gln	385	390	395	400
Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Leu	Asn	Leu	Gly	Arg	Arg	Glu	Glu	Tyr	Asp	Val	Leu				

-continued

405	410	415
Asp Lys Arg Arg Gly Arg Asp Pro Glu Met Gly Gly Lys Pro Arg Arg		
420	425	430
Lys Asn Pro Gln Glu Gly Leu Tyr Asn Glu Leu Gln Lys Asp Lys Met		
435	440	445
Ala Glu Ala Tyr Ser Glu Ile Gly Met Lys Gly Glu Arg Arg Arg Gly		
450	455	460
Lys Gly His Asp Gly Leu Tyr Gln Gly Leu Ser Thr Ala Thr Lys Asp		
465	470	475
Thr Tyr Asp Ala Leu His Met Gln Ala Leu Pro Pro Arg		
485	490	

<210> SEQ ID NO 17
 <211> LENGTH: 493
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-12-CAR

 <400> SEQUENCE: 17

Met Ala Leu Pro Val Thr Ala Leu Leu Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu		
1	5	10
His Ala Ala Arg Pro Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu		
20	25	30
Ala Val Ser Leu Gly Glu Arg Ala Thr Ile Asn Cys Arg Ala Ser Glu		
35	40	45
Ser Val Ser Val Ile Gly Ala His Leu Ile His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys		
50	55	60
Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu		
65	70	75
Thr Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe		
85	90	95
Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Ala Glu Asp Ala Ala Ile Tyr Tyr		
100	105	110
Cys Leu Gln Ser Arg Ile Phe Pro Arg Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys		
115	120	125
Leu Glu Ile Lys Gly Ser Thr Ser Gly Ser Gly Lys Pro Gly Ser Gly		
130	135	140
Glu Gly Ser Thr Lys Gly Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ser Glu		
145	150	155
Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly		
165	170	175
Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr Ser Ile Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly		
180	185	190
Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Glu Thr Arg Glu Pro		
195	200	205
Ala Tyr Ala Tyr Asp Phe Arg Gly Arg Phe Val Phe Ser Leu Asp Thr		
210	215	220
Ser Ala Ser Thr Ala Tyr Leu Gln Ile Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Glu Asp		
225	230	235
Thr Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys Ala Leu Asp Tyr Ser Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr		
245	250	255
Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ala Ala Thr Thr		

-continued

260					265					270					
Thr	Pro	Ala	Pro	Arg	Pro	Pro	Thr	Pro	Ala	Pro	Thr	Ile	Ala	Ser	Gln
	275						280					285			
Pro	Leu	Ser	Leu	Arg	Pro	Glu	Ala	Cys	Arg	Pro	Ala	Ala	Gly	Gly	Ala
	290					295					300				
Val	His	Thr	Arg	Gly	Leu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Cys	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Ile	Trp	Ala
	305					310					315				320
Pro	Leu	Ala	Gly	Thr	Cys	Gly	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Ser	Leu	Val	Ile	Thr
			325						330					335	
Leu	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Arg	Gly	Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Ile	Phe	Lys	Gln
			340					345					350		
Pro	Phe	Met	Arg	Pro	Val	Gln	Thr	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Asp	Gly	Cys	Ser
		355					360						365		
Cys	Arg	Phe	Pro	Glu	Glu	Glu	Gly	Gly	Cys	Glu	Leu	Arg	Val	Lys	
	370					375					380				
Phe	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ala	Asp	Ala	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Asn	Gln
	385					390					395				400
Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Leu	Asn	Leu	Gly	Arg	Arg	Glu	Glu	Tyr	Asp	Val	Leu
			405						410					415	
Asp	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gly	Arg	Asp	Pro	Glu	Met	Gly	Gly	Lys	Pro	Arg	Arg
			420					425					430		
Lys	Asn	Pro	Gln	Glu	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Leu	Gln	Lys	Asp	Lys	Met
		435					440						445		
Ala	Glu	Ala	Tyr	Ser	Glu	Ile	Gly	Met	Lys	Gly	Glu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Gly
	450					455					460				
Lys	Gly	His	Asp	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Thr	Lys	Asp
	465					470					475				480
Thr	Tyr	Asp	Ala	Leu	His	Met	Gln	Ala	Leu	Pro	Pro	Arg			
			485						490						

<210> SEQ ID NO 18
 <211> LENGTH: 493
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-13-CAR
 <400> SEQUENCE: 18

Met	Ala	Leu	Pro	Val	Thr	Ala	Leu	Leu	Leu	Pro	Leu	Ala	Leu	Leu	Leu
1				5						10				15	
His	Ala	Ala	Arg	Pro	Asp	Ile	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ala	Ser	Leu
			20						25					30	
Ala	Val	Ser	Leu	Gly	Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Ile	Asn	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Glu
		35					40					45			
Ser	Val	Ser	Val	Ile	Gly	Ala	His	Leu	Ile	His	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys
	50					55					60				
Pro	Gly	Gln	Pro	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Ser	Asn	Leu	Glu
	65				70					75				80	
Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe
			85					90						95	
Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ala	Glu	Asp	Ala	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Tyr
		100					105						110		
Cys	Leu	Gln	Ser	Arg	Ile	Phe	Pro	Arg	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys

-continued

115	120	125
Leu Glu Ile Lys Gly Ser Thr Ser Gly Ser Gly Lys Pro Gly Ser Gly		
130	135	140
Glu Gly Ser Thr Lys Gly Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ser Glu		
145	150	155
Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly		
165	170	175
Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr Ser Ile Asn Trp Val Lys Gln Ala Pro Gly		
180	185	190
Gln Gly Leu Lys Trp Met Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Glu Thr Arg Glu Pro		
195	200	205
Ala Tyr Ala Tyr Asp Phe Arg Gly Arg Phe Val Phe Ser Leu Asp Thr		
210	215	220
Ser Ala Ser Thr Ala Tyr Leu Gln Ile Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Glu Asp		
225	230	235
Thr Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys Ala Leu Asp Tyr Ser Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr		
245	250	255
Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ala Ala Thr Thr		
260	265	270
Thr Pro Ala Pro Arg Pro Pro Thr Pro Ala Pro Thr Ile Ala Ser Gln		
275	280	285
Pro Leu Ser Leu Arg Pro Glu Ala Cys Arg Pro Ala Ala Gly Gly Ala		
290	295	300
Val His Thr Arg Gly Leu Asp Phe Ala Cys Asp Ile Tyr Ile Trp Ala		
305	310	315
Pro Leu Ala Gly Thr Cys Gly Val Leu Leu Ser Leu Val Ile Thr		
325	330	335
Leu Tyr Cys Lys Arg Gly Arg Lys Lys Leu Leu Tyr Ile Phe Lys Gln		
340	345	350
Pro Phe Met Arg Pro Val Gln Thr Thr Gln Glu Glu Asp Gly Cys Ser		
355	360	365
Cys Arg Phe Pro Glu Glu Glu Glu Gly Gly Cys Glu Leu Arg Val Lys		
370	375	380
Phe Ser Arg Ser Ala Asp Ala Pro Ala Tyr Gln Gln Gly Gln Asn Gln		
385	390	395
Leu Tyr Asn Glu Leu Asn Leu Gly Arg Arg Glu Glu Tyr Asp Val Leu		
405	410	415
Asp Lys Arg Arg Gly Arg Asp Pro Glu Met Gly Gly Lys Pro Arg Arg		
420	425	430
Lys Asn Pro Gln Glu Gly Leu Tyr Asn Glu Leu Gln Lys Asp Lys Met		
435	440	445
Ala Glu Ala Tyr Ser Glu Ile Gly Met Lys Gly Glu Arg Arg Arg Gly		
450	455	460
Lys Gly His Asp Gly Leu Tyr Gln Gly Leu Ser Thr Ala Thr Lys Asp		
465	470	475
Thr Tyr Asp Ala Leu His Met Gln Ala Leu Pro Pro Arg		
485	490	

<210> SEQ ID NO 19

<211> LENGTH: 493

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

-continued

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-14-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 19

```

Met Ala Leu Pro Val Thr Ala Leu Leu Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu
1      5      10      15

His Ala Ala Arg Pro Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu
20      25      30

Ala Val Ser Leu Gly Glu Arg Ala Thr Ile Asn Cys Arg Ala Ser Glu
35      40      45

Ser Val Ser Val Ile Gly Ala His Leu Ile His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys
50      55      60

Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu
65      70      75      80

Thr Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe
85      90      95

Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Ala Glu Asp Ala Ala Ile Tyr Tyr
100     105     110

Cys Leu Gln Ser Arg Ile Phe Pro Arg Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys
115     120     125

Leu Glu Ile Lys Gly Ser Thr Ser Gly Ser Gly Lys Pro Gly Ser Gly
130     135     140

Glu Gly Ser Thr Lys Gly Gln Ile Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ser Glu
145     150     155     160

Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly
165     170     175

Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr Ser Ile Asn Trp Val Lys Gln Ala Pro Gly
180     185     190

Gln Gly Leu Lys Trp Met Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Glu Thr Arg Glu Pro
195     200     205

Ala Tyr Ala Tyr Asp Phe Arg Gly Arg Phe Val Phe Ser Leu Asp Thr
210     215     220

Ser Ala Ser Thr Ala Tyr Leu Gln Ile Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Glu Asp
225     230     235     240

Thr Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys Ala Leu Asp Tyr Ser Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
245     250     255

Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ala Ala Thr Thr
260     265     270

Thr Pro Ala Pro Arg Pro Pro Thr Pro Ala Pro Thr Ile Ala Ser Gln
275     280     285

Pro Leu Ser Leu Arg Pro Glu Ala Cys Arg Pro Ala Ala Gly Gly Ala
290     295     300

Val His Thr Arg Gly Leu Asp Phe Ala Cys Asp Ile Tyr Ile Trp Ala
305     310     315     320

Pro Leu Ala Gly Thr Cys Gly Val Leu Leu Leu Ser Leu Val Ile Thr
325     330     335

Leu Tyr Cys Lys Arg Gly Arg Lys Lys Leu Leu Tyr Ile Phe Lys Gln
340     345     350

Pro Phe Met Arg Pro Val Gln Thr Thr Gln Glu Glu Asp Gly Cys Ser
355     360     365

Cys Arg Phe Pro Glu Glu Glu Glu Gly Gly Cys Glu Leu Arg Val Lys
370     375     380

```

-continued

Phe Ser Arg Ser Ala Asp Ala Pro Ala Tyr Gln Gln Gly Gln Asn Gln
 385 390 395 400
 Leu Tyr Asn Glu Leu Asn Leu Gly Arg Arg Glu Glu Tyr Asp Val Leu
 405 410 415
 Asp Lys Arg Arg Gly Arg Asp Pro Glu Met Gly Gly Lys Pro Arg Arg
 420 425 430
 Lys Asn Pro Gln Glu Gly Leu Tyr Asn Glu Leu Gln Lys Asp Lys Met
 435 440 445
 Ala Glu Ala Tyr Ser Glu Ile Gly Met Lys Gly Glu Arg Arg Arg Gly
 450 455 460
 Lys Gly His Asp Gly Leu Tyr Gln Gly Leu Ser Thr Ala Thr Lys Asp
 465 470 475 480
 Thr Tyr Asp Ala Leu His Met Gln Ala Leu Pro Pro Arg
 485 490

<210> SEQ ID NO 20
 <211> LENGTH: 493
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-20-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 20

Met Ala Leu Pro Val Thr Ala Leu Leu Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu
 1 5 10 15
 His Ala Ala Arg Pro Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu
 20 25 30
 Ala Val Ser Leu Gly Glu Arg Ala Thr Ile Asn Cys Arg Ala Ser Glu
 35 40 45
 Ser Val Ser Val Ile Gly Ala His Leu Ile His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys
 50 55 60
 Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu
 65 70 75 80
 Thr Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe
 85 90 95
 Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Ala Glu Asp Ala Ala Ile Tyr Ser
 100 105 110
 Cys Leu Gln Ser Arg Ile Phe Pro Arg Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys
 115 120 125
 Leu Glu Ile Lys Gly Ser Thr Ser Gly Ser Gly Lys Pro Gly Ser Gly
 130 135 140
 Glu Gly Ser Thr Lys Gly Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ser Glu
 145 150 155 160
 Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly
 165 170 175
 Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr Ser Ile Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly
 180 185 190
 Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Glu Thr Arg Glu Pro
 195 200 205
 Ala Tyr Ala Tyr Asp Phe Arg Gly Arg Phe Val Phe Ser Leu Asp Thr
 210 215 220
 Ser Val Ser Thr Ala Tyr Leu Gln Ile Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Glu Asp
 225 230 235 240

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 21
<211> LENGTH: 493
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-21-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 21

Met Ala Leu Pro Val Thr Ala Leu Leu Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu
1              5              10              15

His Ala Ala Arg Pro Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu
              20              25              30

Ala Val Ser Leu Gly Glu Arg Ala Thr Ile Asn Cys Arg Ala Ser Glu
              35              40              45

Ser Val Ser Val Ile Gly Ala His Leu Ile His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys
50              55              60

Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu
65              70              75              80

Thr Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe
              85              90              95

```

Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ala	Glu	Asp	Ala	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Ser	
			100				105					110			
Cys	Leu	Gln	Ser	Arg	Ile	Phe	Pro	Arg	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys
			115				120					125			
Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Gly	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ser	Gly
			130			135					140				
Glu	Gly	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ser	Glu
			145		150					155					
Leu	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Glu	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly
			165				170						175		
Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly
			180				185						190		
Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Glu	Thr	Arg	Glu	Pro
			195			200						205			
Ala	Tyr	Ala	Tyr	Asp	Phe	Arg	Gly	Arg	Phe	Val	Phe	Ser	Leu	Asp	Thr
			210			215					220				
Ser	Val	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Lys	Ala	Glu	Asp
			225		230					235					
Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Leu	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr
			245				250						255		
Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ala	Ala	Thr	Thr
			260				265						270		
Thr	Pro	Ala	Pro	Arg	Pro	Pro	Thr	Pro	Ala	Pro	Thr	Ile	Ala	Ser	Gln
			275			280						285			
Pro	Leu	Ser	Leu	Arg	Pro	Glu	Ala	Cys	Arg	Pro	Ala	Ala	Gly	Gly	Ala
			290		295					300					
Val	His	Thr	Arg	Gly	Leu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Cys	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Ile	Trp	Ala
			305		310					315					
Pro	Leu	Ala	Gly	Thr	Cys	Gly	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Ser	Leu	Val	Ile	Thr
			325				330						335		
Leu	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Arg	Gly	Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Ile	Phe	Lys	Gln
			340				345						350		
Pro	Phe	Met	Arg	Pro	Val	Gln	Thr	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Asp	Gly	Cys	Ser
			355			360						365			
Cys	Arg	Phe	Pro	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Gly	Gly	Cys	Glu	Leu	Arg	Val	Lys
			370		375					380					
Phe	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ala	Asp	Ala	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Asn	Gln
			385		390					395					
Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Leu	Asn	Leu	Gly	Arg	Arg	Glu	Glu	Tyr	Asp	Val	Leu
			405				410						415		
Asp	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gly	Arg	Asp	Pro	Glu	Met	Gly	Gly	Lys	Pro	Arg	Arg
			420				425						430		
Lys	Asn	Pro	Gln	Glu	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Leu	Gln	Lys	Asp	Lys	Met
			435			440						445			
Ala	Glu	Ala	Tyr	Ser	Glu	Ile	Gly	Met	Lys	Gly	Glu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Gly
			450		455					460					
Lys	Gly	His	Asp	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Thr	Lys	Asp
			465		470				475						
Thr	Tyr	Asp	Ala	Leu	His	Met	Gln	Ala	Leu	Pro	Pro	Arg			

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 22
<211> LENGTH: 493
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-22-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 22

Met Ala Leu Pro Val Thr Ala Leu Leu Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu
1 5 10 15

His Ala Ala Arg Pro Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu
20 25 30

Ala Val Ser Leu Gly Glu Arg Ala Thr Ile Asn Cys Arg Ala Ser Glu
35 40 45

Ser Val Ser Val Ile Gly Ala His Leu Ile His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys
50 55 60

Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu
65 70 75 80

Thr Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe
85 90 95

Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Ala Glu Asp Ala Ala Ile Tyr Ser
100 105 110

Cys Leu Gln Ser Arg Ile Phe Pro Arg Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys
115 120 125

Leu Glu Ile Lys Gly Ser Thr Ser Gly Ser Gly Lys Pro Gly Ser Gly
130 135 140

Glu Gly Ser Thr Lys Gly Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ser Glu
145 150 155 160

Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly
165 170 175

Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr Ser Ile Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly
180 185 190

Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Glu Thr Arg Glu Pro
195 200 205

Ala Tyr Ala Tyr Asp Phe Arg Gly Arg Phe Val Phe Ser Leu Asp Thr
210 215 220

Ser Ala Ser Thr Ala Tyr Leu Gln Ile Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Glu Asp
225 230 235 240

Thr Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys Ala Leu Asp Tyr Ser Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
245 250 255

Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ala Ala Thr Thr
260 265 270

Thr Pro Ala Pro Arg Pro Pro Thr Pro Ala Pro Thr Ile Ala Ser Gln
275 280 285

Pro Leu Ser Leu Arg Pro Glu Ala Cys Arg Pro Ala Ala Gly Gly Ala
290 295 300

Val His Thr Arg Gly Leu Asp Phe Ala Cys Asp Ile Tyr Ile Trp Ala
305 310 315 320

Pro Leu Ala Gly Thr Cys Gly Val Leu Leu Leu Ser Leu Val Ile Thr
325 330 335

Leu Tyr Cys Lys Arg Gly Arg Lys Lys Leu Leu Tyr Ile Phe Lys Gln
340 345 350

-continued

Pro	Phe	Met	Arg	Pro	Val	Gln	Thr	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Asp	Gly	Cys	Ser
		355					360					365			
Cys	Arg	Phe	Pro	Glu	Glu	Glu	Gly	Gly	Cys	Glu	Leu	Arg	Val	Lys	
	370				375					380					
Phe	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ala	Asp	Ala	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Asn	Gln
	385				390					395					400
Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Leu	Asn	Leu	Gly	Arg	Arg	Glu	Glu	Tyr	Asp	Val	Leu
			405						410					415	
Asp	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gly	Arg	Asp	Pro	Glu	Met	Gly	Gly	Lys	Pro	Arg	Arg
			420					425					430		
Lys	Asn	Pro	Gln	Glu	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Leu	Gln	Lys	Asp	Lys	Met
		435					440					445			
Ala	Glu	Ala	Tyr	Ser	Glu	Ile	Gly	Met	Lys	Gly	Glu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Gly
	450					455					460				
Lys	Gly	His	Asp	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Thr	Lys	Asp
	465				470					475					480
Thr	Tyr	Asp	Ala	Leu	His	Met	Gln	Ala	Leu	Pro	Pro	Arg			
				485					490						

<210> SEQ ID NO 23

<211> LENGTH: 493

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-23-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 23

Met	Ala	Leu	Pro	Val	Thr	Ala	Leu	Leu	Leu	Pro	Leu	Ala	Leu	Leu	Leu
1				5						10				15	
His	Ala	Ala	Arg	Pro	Asp	Ile	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ala	Ser	Leu
			20					25					30		
Ala	Val	Ser	Leu	Gly	Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Ile	Asn	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Glu
		35				40						45			
Ser	Val	Ser	Val	Ile	Gly	Ala	His	Leu	Ile	His	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys
	50					55					60				
Pro	Gly	Gln	Pro	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Ser	Asn	Leu	Glu
	65				70					75				80	
Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe
			85					90					95		
Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ala	Glu	Asp	Ala	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Ser
			100					105					110		
Cys	Leu	Gln	Ser	Arg	Ile	Phe	Pro	Arg	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys
		115				120						125			
Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Gly	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ser	Gly
	130					135					140				
Glu	Gly	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ser	Glu
	145				150					155					160
Leu	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Glu	Ser	Val	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly
				165					170					175	
Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Asn	Trp	Val	Lys	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly
			180					185					190		
Gln	Gly	Leu	Lys	Trp	Met	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Glu	Thr	Arg	Glu	Pro
		195					200						205		

-continued

Ala	Tyr	Ala	Tyr	Asp	Phe	Arg	Gly	Arg	Phe	Val	Phe	Ser	Leu	Asp	Thr
210						215					220				
Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Lys	Ala	Glu	Asp
225					230					235					240
Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Ala	Leu	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr
				245					250					255	
Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ala	Ala	Thr	Thr
		260						265					270		
Thr	Pro	Ala	Pro	Arg	Pro	Pro	Thr	Pro	Ala	Pro	Thr	Ile	Ala	Ser	Gln
	275						280					285			
Pro	Leu	Ser	Leu	Arg	Pro	Glu	Ala	Cys	Arg	Pro	Ala	Ala	Gly	Gly	Ala
	290					295					300				
Val	His	Thr	Arg	Gly	Leu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Cys	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Ile	Trp	Ala
305					310					315					320
Pro	Leu	Ala	Gly	Thr	Cys	Gly	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Ser	Leu	Val	Ile	Thr
			325					330						335	
Leu	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Arg	Gly	Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Ile	Phe	Lys	Gln
		340					345						350		
Pro	Phe	Met	Arg	Pro	Val	Gln	Thr	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Asp	Gly	Cys	Ser
		355					360					365			
Cys	Arg	Phe	Pro	Glu	Glu	Glu	Gly	Gly	Cys	Glu	Leu	Arg	Val	Lys	
	370				375					380					
Phe	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ala	Asp	Ala	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Asn	Gln
385					390					395					400
Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Leu	Asn	Leu	Gly	Arg	Arg	Glu	Glu	Tyr	Asp	Val	Leu
			405					410						415	
Asp	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gly	Arg	Asp	Pro	Glu	Met	Gly	Gly	Lys	Pro	Arg	Arg
		420						425					430		
Lys	Asn	Pro	Gln	Glu	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Leu	Gln	Lys	Asp	Lys	Met
		435					440					445			
Ala	Glu	Ala	Tyr	Ser	Glu	Ile	Gly	Met	Lys	Gly	Glu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Gly
	450					455					460				
Lys	Gly	His	Asp	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Thr	Lys	Asp
465					470					475					480
Thr	Tyr	Asp	Ala	Leu	His	Met	Gln	Ala	Leu	Pro	Pro	Arg			
				485					490						

<210> SEQ ID NO 24

<211> LENGTH: 493

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-24-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 24

Met	Ala	Leu	Pro	Val	Thr	Ala	Leu	Leu	Leu	Pro	Leu	Ala	Leu	Leu	Leu
1				5						10				15	
His	Ala	Ala	Arg	Pro	Asp	Ile	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ala	Ser	Leu
			20					25					30		
Ala	Val	Ser	Leu	Gly	Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Ile	Asn	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Glu
		35					40					45			
Ser	Val	Ser	Val	Ile	Gly	Ala	His	Leu	Ile	His	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys
	50					55					60				

-continued

Pro 65	Gly	Gln	Pro	Pro	Lys 70	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Leu 75	Ala	Ser	Asn	Leu	Glu 80
Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe
				85					90					95	
Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ala	Glu	Asp	Ala	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Ser
			100					105					110		
Cys	Leu	Gln	Ser	Arg	Ile	Phe	Pro	Arg	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys
		115					120					125			
Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Gly	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ser	Gly
	130					135					140				
Glu	Gly	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Gln	Ile	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ser	Glu
	145				150					155					160
Leu	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Glu	Ser	Val	Lys	Ile	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly
				165					170					175	
Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Asn	Trp	Val	Lys	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly
			180					185					190		
Gln	Gly	Leu	Lys	Trp	Met	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Glu	Thr	Arg	Glu	Pro
		195					200					205			
Ala	Tyr	Ala	Tyr	Asp	Phe	Arg	Gly	Arg	Phe	Val	Phe	Ser	Leu	Asp	Thr
	210					215					220				
Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Lys	Ala	Glu	Asp
	225					230				235				240	
Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Phe	Cys	Ala	Leu	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr
				245					250					255	
Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ala	Ala	Thr	Thr
		260						265					270		
Thr	Pro	Ala	Pro	Arg	Pro	Pro	Thr	Pro	Ala	Pro	Thr	Ile	Ala	Ser	Gln
		275					280					285			
Pro	Leu	Ser	Leu	Arg	Pro	Glu	Ala	Cys	Arg	Pro	Ala	Ala	Gly	Gly	Ala
	290					295					300				
Val	His	Thr	Arg	Gly	Leu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Cys	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Ile	Trp	Ala
	305				310					315					320
Pro	Leu	Ala	Gly	Thr	Cys	Gly	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Ser	Leu	Val	Ile	Thr
				325				330						335	
Leu	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Arg	Gly	Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Ile	Phe	Lys	Gln
			340					345					350		
Pro	Phe	Met	Arg	Pro	Val	Gln	Thr	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Asp	Gly	Cys	Ser
		355					360					365			
Cys	Arg	Phe	Pro	Glu	Glu	Glu	Gly	Gly	Cys	Glu	Leu	Arg	Val	Lys	
	370				375					380					
Phe	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ala	Asp	Ala	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Asn	Gln
	385				390					395					400
Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Leu	Asn	Leu	Gly	Arg	Arg	Glu	Glu	Tyr	Asp	Val	Leu
			405					410					415		
Asp	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gly	Arg	Asp	Pro	Glu	Met	Gly	Gly	Lys	Pro	Arg	Arg
			420					425					430		
Lys	Asn	Pro	Gln	Glu	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Leu	Gln	Lys	Asp	Lys	Met
		435					440					445			
Ala	Glu	Ala	Tyr	Ser	Glu	Ile	Gly	Met	Lys	Gly	Glu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Gly
	450					455					460				
Lys	Gly	His	Asp	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Thr	Lys	Asp

-continued

465	470	475	480
-----	-----	-----	-----

Thr Tyr Asp Ala Leu His Met Gln Ala Leu Pro Pro Arg
 485 490

<210> SEQ ID NO 25
 <211> LENGTH: 493
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-30-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 25

Met Ala Leu Pro Val Thr Ala Leu Leu Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu
 1 5 10 15

His Ala Ala Arg Pro Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu
 20 25 30

Ala Met Ser Leu Gly Glu Arg Ala Thr Ile Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Glu
 35 40 45

Ser Val Ser Val Ile Gly Ala His Leu Ile His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys
 50 55 60

Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu
 65 70 75 80

Thr Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe
 85 90 95

Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Arg Val Gln Ala Glu Asp Ala Ala Ile Tyr Ser
 100 105 110

Cys Leu Gln Ser Arg Ile Phe Pro Arg Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys
 115 120 125

Leu Glu Ile Lys Gly Ser Thr Ser Gly Ser Gly Lys Pro Gly Ser Gly
 130 135 140

Glu Gly Ser Thr Lys Gly Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ser Glu
 145 150 155 160

Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly
 165 170 175

Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr Ser Ile Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly
 180 185 190

Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Glu Thr Arg Glu Pro
 195 200 205

Ala Tyr Ala Tyr Asp Phe Arg Gly Arg Phe Val Phe Ser Leu Asp Thr
 210 215 220

Ser Val Ser Thr Ala Tyr Leu Gln Ile Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Glu Asp
 225 230 235 240

Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Arg Asp Tyr Ser Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
 245 250 255

Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ala Ala Thr Thr
 260 265 270

Thr Pro Ala Pro Arg Pro Pro Thr Pro Ala Pro Thr Ile Ala Ser Gln
 275 280 285

Pro Leu Ser Leu Arg Pro Glu Ala Cys Arg Pro Ala Ala Gly Gly Ala
 290 295 300

Val His Thr Arg Gly Leu Asp Phe Ala Cys Asp Ile Tyr Ile Trp Ala
 305 310 315 320

Pro Leu Ala Gly Thr Cys Gly Val Leu Leu Leu Ser Leu Val Ile Thr

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 26
<211> LENGTH: 493
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-31-CAR
```

Met 1	Ala	Leu		Pro 5	Val	Thr	Ala	Leu	Leu	Leu 10	Pro	Leu	Ala	Leu	Leu 15	Leu
His	Ala	Ala	Arg 20	Pro	Asp	Ile	Val	Leu 25	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ala	Ser	Leu	
Ala	Met	Ser 35	Leu	Gly	Glu	Arg	Ala 40	Thr	Ile	Ser	Cys	Arg 45	Ala	Ser	Glu	
Ser	Val 50	Ser	Val	Ile	Gly	Ala 55	His	Leu	Ile	His	Trp 60	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	
Pro 65	Gly	Gln	Pro	Pro	Lys 70	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Leu 75	Ala	Ser	Asn	Leu	Glu 80	
Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ala 85	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser 90	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp 95	Phe	
Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile 100	Ser	Arg	Val	Gln	Ala 105	Glu	Asp	Ala	Ala	Ile 110	Tyr	Ser	
Cys	Leu	Gln 115	Ser	Arg	Ile	Phe	Pro 120	Arg	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln 125	Gly	Thr	Lys	
Leu 130	Glu	Ile	Lys	Gly	Ser	Thr 135	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Lys 140	Pro	Gly	Ser	Gly	
Glu 145	Gly	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly 150	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val 155	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ser	Glu 160	
Leu	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly 165	Glu	Ser	Val	Lys	Val 170	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser 175	Gly	
Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	

-continued

180					185					190					
Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Glu	Thr	Arg	Glu	Pro
		195					200					205			
Ala	Tyr	Ala	Tyr	Asp	Phe	Arg	Gly	Arg	Phe	Val	Phe	Ser	Leu	Asp	Thr
	210					215					220				
Ser	Val	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Lys	Ala	Glu	Asp
	225					230					235				240
Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Leu	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr
			245						250					255	
Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ala	Ala	Thr	Thr
			260					265						270	
Thr	Pro	Ala	Pro	Arg	Pro	Pro	Thr	Pro	Ala	Pro	Thr	Ile	Ala	Ser	Gln
		275					280					285			
Pro	Leu	Ser	Leu	Arg	Pro	Glu	Ala	Cys	Arg	Pro	Ala	Ala	Gly	Gly	Ala
	290					295					300				
Val	His	Thr	Arg	Gly	Leu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Cys	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Ile	Trp	Ala
	305					310					315				320
Pro	Leu	Ala	Gly	Thr	Cys	Gly	Val	Leu	Leu	Ser	Leu	Val	Ile	Thr	
			325					330					335		
Leu	Tyr	Cys	Lys	Arg	Gly	Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Ile	Phe	Lys	Gln
			340				345						350		
Pro	Phe	Met	Arg	Pro	Val	Gln	Thr	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Asp	Gly	Cys	Ser
		355					360					365			
Cys	Arg	Phe	Pro	Glu	Glu	Glu	Gly	Gly	Cys	Glu	Leu	Arg	Val	Lys	
	370					375					380				
Phe	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ala	Asp	Ala	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Asn	Gln
	385					390					395				400
Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Leu	Asn	Leu	Gly	Arg	Arg	Glu	Glu	Tyr	Asp	Val	Leu
			405					410						415	
Asp	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gly	Arg	Asp	Pro	Glu	Met	Gly	Gly	Lys	Pro	Arg	Arg
			420				425						430		
Lys	Asn	Pro	Gln	Glu	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Leu	Gln	Lys	Asp	Lys	Met
	435					440						445			
Ala	Glu	Ala	Tyr	Ser	Glu	Ile	Gly	Met	Lys	Gly	Glu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Gly
	450					455					460				
Lys	Gly	His	Asp	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Thr	Lys	Asp
	465					470					475				480
Thr	Tyr	Asp	Ala	Leu	His	Met	Gln	Ala	Leu	Pro	Pro	Arg			
			485				490								

<210> SEQ ID NO 27

<211> LENGTH: 493

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-32-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 27

Met	Ala	Leu	Pro	Val	Thr	Ala	Leu	Leu	Leu	Pro	Leu	Ala	Leu	Leu	Leu
1			5						10				15		

His	Ala	Ala	Arg	Pro	Asp	Ile	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ala	Ser	Leu
		20					25					30			

Ala	Met	Ser	Leu	Gly	Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Ile	Ser	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Glu
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

-continued

35	40	45
Ser Val Ser Val Ile Gly	Ala His Leu Ile His	Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys
50	55	60
Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro Lys	Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu	Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu
65	70	75 80
Thr Gly Val Pro Ala Arg	Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly	Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe
	85	90 95
Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Arg	Val Gln Ala Glu Asp	Ala Ala Ile Tyr Ser
	100	105 110
Cys Leu Gln Ser Arg Ile	Phe Pro Arg Thr Phe	Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys
	115	120 125
Leu Glu Ile Lys Gly Ser	Thr Ser Gly Ser Gly	Lys Pro Gly Ser Gly
	130	135 140
Glu Gly Ser Thr Lys Gly	Gln Val Gln Leu Val	Gln Ser Gly Ser Glu
	145	150 155 160
Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu	Ser Val Lys Ile Ser	Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly
	165	170 175
Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr	Ser Ile Asn Trp Val	Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly
	180	185 190
Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met	Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr	Glu Thr Arg Glu Pro
	195	200 205
Ala Tyr Ala Tyr Asp Phe	Arg Gly Arg Phe Val	Phe Ser Leu Asp Thr
	210	215 220
Ser Ala Ser Thr Ala Tyr	Leu Gln Ile Ser Ser	Leu Lys Ala Glu Asp
	225	230 235 240
Thr Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys	Ala Leu Asp Tyr Ser	Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
	245	250 255
Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu	Val Thr Val Ser Ser	Ala Ala Ala Thr Thr
	260	265 270
Thr Pro Ala Pro Arg Pro	Pro Thr Pro Ala Pro	Thr Ile Ala Ser Gln
	275	280 285
Pro Leu Ser Leu Arg Pro	Glu Ala Cys Arg Pro	Ala Ala Gly Gly Ala
	290	295 300
Val His Thr Arg Gly Leu	Asp Phe Ala Cys Asp	Ile Tyr Ile Trp Ala
	305	310 315 320
Pro Leu Ala Gly Thr Cys	Gly Val Leu Leu Ser	Leu Val Ile Thr
	325	330 335
Leu Tyr Cys Lys Arg Gly	Arg Lys Lys Leu Leu	Tyr Ile Phe Lys Gln
	340	345 350
Pro Phe Met Arg Pro Val	Gln Thr Thr Gln Glu	Glu Asp Gly Cys Ser
	355	360 365
Cys Arg Phe Pro Glu Glu	Glu Glu Gly Gly Cys	Glu Leu Arg Val Lys
	370	375 380
Phe Ser Arg Ser Ala Asp	Ala Pro Ala Tyr Gln	Gln Gly Gln Asn Gln
	385	390 395 400
Leu Tyr Asn Glu Leu Asn	Leu Gly Arg Arg Glu	Glu Tyr Asp Val Leu
	405	410 415
Asp Lys Arg Arg Gly Arg	Asp Pro Glu Met Gly	Gly Lys Pro Arg Arg
	420	425 430
Lys Asn Pro Gln Glu Gly	Leu Tyr Asn Glu Leu	Gln Lys Asp Lys Met
	435	440 445

-continued

Ala Glu Ala Tyr Ser Glu Ile Gly Met Lys Gly Glu Arg Arg Arg Gly
 450 455 460

Lys Gly His Asp Gly Leu Tyr Gln Gly Leu Ser Thr Ala Thr Lys Asp
 465 470 475 480

Thr Tyr Asp Ala Leu His Met Gln Ala Leu Pro Pro Arg
 485 490

<210> SEQ ID NO 28
 <211> LENGTH: 493
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-33-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 28

Met Ala Leu Pro Val Thr Ala Leu Leu Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu
 1 5 10 15

His Ala Ala Arg Pro Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu
 20 25 30

Ala Met Ser Leu Gly Glu Arg Ala Thr Ile Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Glu
 35 40 45

Ser Val Ser Val Ile Gly Ala His Leu Ile His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys
 50 55 60

Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu
 65 70 75 80

Thr Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe
 85 90 95

Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Arg Val Gln Ala Glu Asp Ala Ala Ile Tyr Ser
 100 105 110

Cys Leu Gln Ser Arg Ile Phe Pro Arg Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys
 115 120 125

Leu Glu Ile Lys Gly Ser Thr Ser Gly Ser Gly Lys Pro Gly Ser Gly
 130 135 140

Glu Gly Ser Thr Lys Gly Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ser Glu
 145 150 155 160

Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly
 165 170 175

Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr Ser Ile Asn Trp Val Lys Gln Ala Pro Gly
 180 185 190

Gln Gly Leu Lys Trp Met Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Glu Thr Arg Glu Pro
 195 200 205

Ala Tyr Ala Tyr Asp Phe Arg Gly Arg Phe Val Phe Ser Leu Asp Thr
 210 215 220

Ser Ala Ser Thr Ala Tyr Leu Gln Ile Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Glu Asp
 225 230 235 240

Thr Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys Ala Leu Asp Tyr Ser Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
 245 250 255

Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ala Ala Thr Thr
 260 265 270

Thr Pro Ala Pro Arg Pro Pro Thr Pro Ala Pro Thr Ile Ala Ser Gln
 275 280 285

Pro Leu Ser Leu Arg Pro Glu Ala Cys Arg Pro Ala Ala Gly Gly Ala
 290 295 300

-continued

Val His Thr Arg Gly Leu Asp Phe Ala Cys Asp Ile Tyr Ile Trp Ala
 305 310 315 320
 Pro Leu Ala Gly Thr Cys Gly Val Leu Leu Leu Ser Leu Val Ile Thr
 325 330 335
 Leu Tyr Cys Lys Arg Gly Arg Lys Lys Leu Leu Tyr Ile Phe Lys Gln
 340 345 350
 Pro Phe Met Arg Pro Val Gln Thr Thr Gln Glu Glu Asp Gly Cys Ser
 355 360 365
 Cys Arg Phe Pro Glu Glu Glu Glu Gly Gly Cys Glu Leu Arg Val Lys
 370 375 380
 Phe Ser Arg Ser Ala Asp Ala Pro Ala Tyr Gln Gln Gly Gln Asn Gln
 385 390 395 400
 Leu Tyr Asn Glu Leu Asn Leu Gly Arg Arg Glu Glu Tyr Asp Val Leu
 405 410 415
 Asp Lys Arg Arg Gly Arg Asp Pro Glu Met Gly Gly Lys Pro Arg Arg
 420 425 430
 Lys Asn Pro Gln Glu Gly Leu Tyr Asn Glu Leu Gln Lys Asp Lys Met
 435 440 445
 Ala Glu Ala Tyr Ser Glu Ile Gly Met Lys Gly Glu Arg Arg Arg Gly
 450 455 460
 Lys Gly His Asp Gly Leu Tyr Gln Gly Leu Ser Thr Ala Thr Lys Asp
 465 470 475 480
 Thr Tyr Asp Ala Leu His Met Gln Ala Leu Pro Pro Arg
 485 490

<210> SEQ ID NO 29
 <211> LENGTH: 493
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-34-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 29

Met Ala Leu Pro Val Thr Ala Leu Leu Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu Leu
 1 5 10 15
 His Ala Ala Arg Pro Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu
 20 25 30
 Ala Met Ser Leu Gly Glu Arg Ala Thr Ile Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Glu
 35 40 45
 Ser Val Ser Val Ile Gly Ala His Leu Ile His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys
 50 55 60
 Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu
 65 70 75 80
 Thr Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe
 85 90 95
 Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Arg Val Gln Ala Glu Asp Ala Ala Ile Tyr Ser
 100 105 110
 Cys Leu Gln Ser Arg Ile Phe Pro Arg Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys
 115 120 125
 Leu Glu Ile Lys Gly Ser Thr Ser Gly Ser Gly Lys Pro Gly Ser Gly
 130 135 140
 Glu Gly Ser Thr Lys Gly Gln Ile Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ser Glu
 145 150 155 160

-continued

Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly
 165 170 175
 Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr Ser Ile Asn Trp Val Lys Gln Ala Pro Gly
 180 185 190
 Gln Gly Leu Lys Trp Met Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Glu Thr Arg Glu Pro
 195 200 205
 Ala Tyr Ala Tyr Asp Phe Arg Gly Arg Phe Val Phe Ser Leu Asp Thr
 210 215 220
 Ser Ala Ser Thr Ala Tyr Leu Gln Ile Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Glu Asp
 225 230 235 240
 Thr Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys Ala Leu Asp Tyr Ser Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
 245 250 255
 Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ala Ala Thr Thr
 260 265 270
 Thr Pro Ala Pro Arg Pro Pro Thr Pro Ala Pro Thr Ile Ala Ser Gln
 275 280 285
 Pro Leu Ser Leu Arg Pro Glu Ala Cys Arg Pro Ala Ala Gly Gly Ala
 290 295 300
 Val His Thr Arg Gly Leu Asp Phe Ala Cys Asp Ile Tyr Ile Trp Ala
 305 310 315 320
 Pro Leu Ala Gly Thr Cys Gly Val Leu Leu Leu Ser Leu Val Ile Thr
 325 330 335
 Leu Tyr Cys Lys Arg Gly Arg Lys Lys Leu Leu Tyr Ile Phe Lys Gln
 340 345 350
 Pro Phe Met Arg Pro Val Gln Thr Thr Gln Glu Glu Asp Gly Cys Ser
 355 360 365
 Cys Arg Phe Pro Glu Glu Glu Glu Gly Gly Cys Glu Leu Arg Val Lys
 370 375 380
 Phe Ser Arg Ser Ala Asp Ala Pro Ala Tyr Gln Gln Gly Gln Asn Gln
 385 390 395 400
 Leu Tyr Asn Glu Leu Asn Leu Gly Arg Arg Glu Glu Tyr Asp Val Leu
 405 410 415
 Asp Lys Arg Arg Gly Arg Asp Pro Glu Met Gly Gly Lys Pro Arg Arg
 420 425 430
 Lys Asn Pro Gln Glu Gly Leu Tyr Asn Glu Leu Gln Lys Asp Lys Met
 435 440 445
 Ala Glu Ala Tyr Ser Glu Ile Gly Met Lys Gly Glu Arg Arg Arg Gly
 450 455 460
 Lys Gly His Asp Gly Leu Tyr Gln Gly Leu Ser Thr Ala Thr Lys Asp
 465 470 475 480
 Thr Tyr Asp Ala Leu His Met Gln Ala Leu Pro Pro Arg
 485 490

<210> SEQ ID NO 30

<211> LENGTH: 1485

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-10-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 30

atggccctgc ctgtgaccgc cctgctgctg cctctggctc tgctgctgca tgccgccaga

60

-continued

cccgcacatcg tgctgacaca gagccctgcc agcctggccg tgagcctggg agaaagggcc	120
accatcaact gcaggggcctc cgaaagcgtg agcgtgatcg gcgcccacct gatccactgg	180
tatcagcaga agcccgccca gctcccaag ctgctgatct acctggccag caacctggaa	240
accggcgtgc ctgccaggtt tagcgggagc ggcagcggca ccgatttcac cctgaccatc	300
agcagcctgc aggcagagga cgctgccatc tactactgcc tgcagtccag gatcttcccc	360
aggaccttcg gccagggcac caagctggag atcaaggga gcaccagcg cagcggaag	420
cccggtccg gagagggcag caccaagggc caggtgcagc tgggtgcagag cggcagcgag	480
ctgaagaaac ccggcgccag cgtgaagggt agctgcaagg ccagcggcta caccttcacc	540
gactacagca tcaactgggt gaggcaggcc cctggacagg gactggagt gatgggtgg	600
atcaacacg agaccaggga gcccgctac gcctacgact tcaggggcag gtctgtgttc	660
agcctggaca ccagcgtgag caccgcctac ctgcagatca gcagcctgaa ggccgaggac	720
accgcctgt actactgcgc cagggaactac agctacgcca tggactactg gggccagggc	780
accctggtga cagtgtccag cgcggccgca accacaacac ctgctccaag gccccccaca	840
cccgctccaa ctatagccag ccaaccattg agcctcagac ctgaagcttg caggcccgca	900
gcaggaggcg ccgtccatac gcgaggcctg gacttcgcgt gtgatattta tatttgggcc	960
cctttggccg gaacatgtgg ggtgttgcct ctctcccttg tgatcactct gtattgtaag	1020
cgcgggagaa agaagctcct gtacatcttc aagcagcctt ttatgcgacc tgtgcaaacc	1080
actcaggaag aagatgggtg ttcatgccgc ttccccgagg aggaagaagg aggggtgtgaa	1140
ctgagggtga aattttctag aagcgccgat gctcccgcat atcagcaggg tcagaatcag	1200
ctctacaatg aattgaatct cggcaggcga gaagagtacg atgttctgga caagagacgg	1260
ggcagggtac ccgagatggg gggaaagccc cggagaaaaa atcctcagga ggggtgtgac	1320
aatgagctgc agaaggacaa gatggctgaa gcctatagcg agatcggaat gaaaggcgaa	1380
agacgcagag gcaaggggca tgacgggtctg taccagggtc tctctacagc caccaaggac	1440
acttatgatg cgttgcatat gcaagccttg ccaccccgct aatga	1485

<210> SEQ ID NO 31

<211> LENGTH: 1485

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-11-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 31

atggccctgc ctgtgaccgc cctgctgctg cctctggctc tgctgctgca tgccgccaga	60
cccgcacatcg tgctgacaca gagccctgcc agcctggccg tgagcctggg agaaagggcc	120
accatcaact gcaggggcctc cgaaagcgtg agcgtgatcg gcgcccacct gatccactgg	180
tatcagcaga agcccgccca gctcccaag ctgctgatct acctggccag caacctggaa	240
accggcgtgc ctgccaggtt tagcgggagc ggcagcggca ccgatttcac cctgaccatc	300
agcagcctgc aggcagagga cgctgccatc tactactgcc tgcagtccag gatcttcccc	360
aggaccttcg gccagggcac caagctggag atcaaggga gcaccagcg cagcggaag	420
cccggtccg gagagggcag caccaagggc caggtgcagc tgggtgcagag cggctccgag	480
ctgaagaagc ccggcgagag cgtgaagggt agctgcaagg ccagcggcta caccttcacc	540

-continued

gactactcca tcaactgggt gagacaggcc cctggccagg gactggagtg gatgggctgg	600
atcaacaccg agaccaggga gcccgccctac gcctacgact tcaggggcag gttcgtgttc	660
agcctggaca ccagcgtgag caccgcctac ctgcagatca gcagcctgaa ggccgaggac	720
accgcccgtg actactgcgc cctggactac agctacgccca tggactactg gggccagggc	780
acactggtga ccgtgagcag cgcggccgca accacaacac ctgctccaag gccccccaca	840
cccgctccaa ctatagccag ccaaccattg agcctcagac ctgaagcttg caggcccgcga	900
gcaggaggcg ccgtccatac gcgaggcctg gacttcgcgt gtgatattta tatttgggcc	960
cctttggcgg gaacatgtgg ggtgttgctt ctctcccttg tgatcactct gtattgtaag	1020
cgcgggagaa agaagctcct gtacatcttc aagcagcctt ttatgcgacc tgtgcaaacc	1080
actcaggaag aagatgggtg ttcattgcgc tccccgagg aggaagaagg aggggtgtgaa	1140
ctgaggggtga aattttctag aagcgcgat gctcccgcat atcagcaggg tcagaatcag	1200
ctctacaatg aattgaatct cggcaggcga gaagagtacg atgttctgga caagagacgg	1260
ggcagggatc ccgagatggg gggaaagccc cggagaaaaa atcctcagga ggggtgtgac	1320
aatgagctgc agaaggacaa gatggctgaa gcctatagcg agatcggaat gaaaggcgaa	1380
agacgcagag gcaaggggca tgacggtctg taccagggtc tctctacagc caccaaggac	1440
acttatgatg cgttgcatat gcaagccttg ccaccccgct aatga	1485

<210> SEQ ID NO 32

<211> LENGTH: 1485

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-12-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 32

atggccctgc ctgtgaccgc cctgctgctg cctctggctc tgctgctgca tgccgccaga	60
cccgcacatcg tgctgacaca gagccctgcc agcctggcgg tgagcctggg agaaagggcc	120
accatcaact gcaggggctc cgaaagcgtg agcgtgatcg gcgcccacct gatccactgg	180
tatcagcaga agcccggcca gcctcccaag ctgctgatct acctggccag caacctggaa	240
accggcgtgc ctgccagggt tagcgggagc ggcagcgca ccgatttcac cctgaccatc	300
agcagcctgc aggcggagga cgtgcccac tactactgcc tgcagtccag gatcttcccc	360
aggaccttcg gccagggcac caagctggag atcaagggca gcaccagcgg cagcggaag	420
cccggtccg gagagggtc caccaagggc caggtgcagc tgggtgcagag cggcagcgag	480
ctgaagaagc ccggcgagtc cgtgaagatc agctgcaagg ccagcggcta caccttcacc	540
gactacagca tcaactgggt gagacaggcc cctggacagg gcctggagtg gatgggctgg	600
atcaacaccg aaaccaggga gcccgccctac gcctacgact tcaggggcag gttcgtgttc	660
tccctggaca cctccgccag caccgcctac ctgcagatca gctccctgaa ggccgaggac	720
accgcccgtg acttctgcgc cctggactac agctacgccca tggactactg gggccaggga	780
acctggtga ccgtgagcag cgcggccgca accacaacac ctgctccaag gccccccaca	840
cccgctccaa ctatagccag ccaaccattg agcctcagac ctgaagcttg caggcccgcga	900
gcaggaggcg ccgtccatac gcgaggcctg gacttcgcgt gtgatattta tatttgggcc	960
cctttggcgg gaacatgtgg ggtgttgctt ctctcccttg tgatcactct gtattgtaag	1020

-continued

cgcgaggagaa agaagctcct gtacatcttc aagcagcctt ttatgcgacc tgtgcaaacc	1080
actcaggaag aagatgggtg ttcattgccgc ttccccgagg aggaagaagg aggggtgtgaa	1140
ctgaggggtga aattttctag aagcgccgat gctcccgcat atcagcaggg tcagaatcag	1200
ctctacaatg aattgaatct cggcaggcga gaagagtacg atgttctgga caagagacgg	1260
ggcagggatc ccgagatggg gggaaagccc cggagaaaaa atcctcagga ggggtgtgac	1320
aatgagctgc agaaggacaa gatggctgaa gcctatagcg agatcggaat gaaaggcgaa	1380
agacgcagag gcaaggggca tgacggtctg taccagggtc tctctacagc caccaaggac	1440
acttatgatg cgttgcatat gcaagccttg ccaccccgct aatga	1485

<210> SEQ ID NO 33

<211> LENGTH: 1485

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-13-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 33

atggccctgc ctgtgaccgc cctgctgctg cctctggctc tgctgctgca tgccgccaga	60
cccgacatcg tgctgacaca gagccctgcc agcctggcgg tgagcctggg agaaagggcc	120
accatcaact gcagggcctc cgaaagcgtg agcgtgatcg gcgcccacct gatccactgg	180
tatcagcaga agcccgccca gcctcccaag ctgctgatct acctggccag caacctggaa	240
accggcgtgc ctgccagggt tagcggggagc ggcagcggca ccgatttcac cctgaccatc	300
agcagcctgc aggcagagga cgctgccatc tactactgcc tgcagtccag gatcttcccc	360
aggaccttcg gccagggcac caagctggag atcaagggca gcaccagcgg cagcggcaag	420
cccggtccg gagagggtc caccaagggc caggtgcagc tgggtgcagag cggcagcgag	480
ctgaagaagc ccgcgagtc cgtgaagatc agctgcaagg ccagcggcta caccttcacc	540
gactacagca tcaactgggt gaagcaggcc cctggacagg gcctgaagtg gatgggctgg	600
atcaacaccg aaaccaggga gcccgccctac gcctacgact tcaggggcag gtctgtgttc	660
tccctggaca cctccgccag caccgcctac ctgcagatca gctccctgaa ggccgaggac	720
accgcccgtg acttctgcgc cctggactac agctacgcca tggactactg gggccaggga	780
accctggtga ccgtgagcag cgcggccgca accacaacac ctgctccaag gccccccaca	840
cccgtccaa ctatagccag ccaaccattg agcctcagac ctgaagcttg caggcccgca	900
gcaggaggcg ccgtccatag cgcaggcctg gacttcgctg gtgatattta tatttgggcc	960
cctttggcgg gaacatgtgg ggtgttgcct ctctcccttg tgatcactct gtattgtaag	1020
cgcgaggagaa agaagctcct gtacatcttc aagcagcctt ttatgcgacc tgtgcaaacc	1080
actcaggaag aagatgggtg ttcattgccgc ttccccgagg aggaagaagg aggggtgtgaa	1140
ctgaggggtga aattttctag aagcgccgat gctcccgcat atcagcaggg tcagaatcag	1200
ctctacaatg aattgaatct cggcaggcga gaagagtacg atgttctgga caagagacgg	1260
ggcagggatc ccgagatggg gggaaagccc cggagaaaaa atcctcagga ggggtgtgac	1320
aatgagctgc agaaggacaa gatggctgaa gcctatagcg agatcggaat gaaaggcgaa	1380
agacgcagag gcaaggggca tgacggtctg taccagggtc tctctacagc caccaaggac	1440
acttatgatg cgttgcatat gcaagccttg ccaccccgct aatga	1485

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 34
<211> LENGTH: 1485
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-14-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 34

atggccctgc ctgtgaccgc cctgctgctg cctctggctc tgctgctgca tgccgccaga	60
cccgacatcg tgctgacaca gagccctgcc agcctggccg tgagcctggg agaaagggcc	120
accatcaact gcagggcctc cgaaagcgtg agcgtgatcg gcgccacct gatccactgg	180
tatcagcaga agcccgccca gcctcccaag ctgctgatct acctggccag caacctggaa	240
accggcgtgc ctgccaggtt tagcgggagc ggcagcggca ccgatttcac cctgaccatc	300
agcagcctgc aggcggagga cgctgccatc tactactgcc tgcagtccag gatcttcccc	360
aggaccttcg gccagggcac caagctggag atcaagggca gcaccagcgg cagcggcaag	420
cccggctcgg gagagggctc caccaagggc cagatccagc tgggtgcagag cggcagcgag	480
ctgaagaagc ccggcgagtc cgtgaagatc agctgcaagg ccagcggcta caccttcacc	540
gactacagca tcaactgggt gaagcaggcc cctggacagg gcctgaagtg gatgggtggtg	600
atcaacaccg aaaccaggga gcccgccctac gcctacgact tcaggggcag gttcgtgttc	660
tccctggaca cctccgcag caccgcctac ctgcagatca gctccctgaa ggccgaggac	720
accgcccgtg acttctgcgc cctggactac agctacgcca tggactactg gggccaggga	780
accctggtga ccgtgagcag cgcggccgca accacaacac ctgctccaag gccccccaca	840
cccgtccaa ctatagccag ccaaccattg agcctcagac ctgaagcttg caggcccgca	900
gcaggaggcg ccgtccatac gcgaggcctg gacttcgcgt gtgatattta tatttgggcc	960
cctttggcgg gaacatgtgg ggtgttgctt ctctcccttg tgatcactct gtattgtaag	1020
cgccggagaa agaagctcct gtacatcttc aagcagcctt ttatgcgacc tgtgcaaacc	1080
actcagggaag aagatgggtg ttcattgccg tccccgagg aggaagaagg aggggtgtgaa	1140
ctgaggggtga aattttctag aagcgcgat gctcccgcat atcagcaggg tcagaatcag	1200
ctctacaatg aattgaatct cggcaggcga gaagagtacg atgttctgga caagagacgg	1260
ggcaggggatc ccgagatggg gggaaagccc cggagaaaaa atcctcagga ggggtgtgtac	1320
aatgagctgc agaaggacaa gatggctgaa gcctatagcg agatcggaat gaaaggcgaa	1380
agacgcagag gcaaggggca tgacgggtctg taccagggtc tctctacagc caccaaggac	1440
acttatgatg cgttgcatat gcaagccttg ccaccccgct aatga	1485

<210> SEQ ID NO 35
<211> LENGTH: 1485
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-20-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 35

atggccctgc ctgtgaccgc cctgctgctg cctctggctc tgctgctgca tgccgccaga	60
cccgacatcg tgctgacaca gagccctgcc agcctggccg tgagcctggg agaaagggcc	120
accatcaact gcagggcctc cgaaagcgtg agcgtgatcg gcgccacct gatccactgg	180

-continued

tatcagcaga agccccgccca gcctcccaag ctgctgatct acctggccag caacctggaa	240
accggcgtgc ctgccagggt tagcgggagc ggcagcgga cagatttcac cctgaccatc	300
agcagcctgc agggcgagga cgctgccatc tacagctgcc tgcagtccag gatcttcccc	360
aggaccttcg gccagggcac caagctggag atcaaggga gcaccagcgg cagcggaag	420
cccggctccg gagagggcag caccaagggc caggtgcagc tggcgagag cggcagcgag	480
ctgaagaaac ccggcgccag cgtgaagggt agctgcaagg ccagcgcta caccttcacc	540
gactacagca tcaactgggt gagcaggcc cctggacagg gactggagt gatgggtgg	600
atcaacaccg agaccagga gcccgctac gcctacgact tcagggcag gttcgtgttc	660
agcctggaca ccagcgtgag caccgcctac ctgcagatca gcagcctga ggccgaggac	720
accgccgtgt actactgcgc cagggaactac agctacgcca tggactactg gggccagggc	780
accctggtga cagtgtccag cgcggccgca accacaacac ctgctccaag gccccccaca	840
cccgtccaa ctatagccag ccaaccattg agcctcagac ctgaagcttg caggcccgca	900
gcaggaggcg ccgtccatac gcgaggcctg gacttcgct gtgatattta tatttgggcc	960
cctttggcgc gaacatgtgg ggtgtgtgtt ctctccctg tgatcactct gtattgtaag	1020
cgcgggagaa agaagctcct gtacatcttc aagcagcctt ttatgcgacc tgtgcaaacc	1080
actcaggaag aagatgggtg ttcattgccgc ttccccgagg aggaagaagg aggggtgtgaa	1140
ctgaggggtga aattttctag aagcgccgat gctcccgcat atcagcaggg tcagaatcag	1200
ctctacaatg aattgaatct cggcaggcga gaagagtacg atgttctgga caagagacgg	1260
ggcagggatc ccgagatggg gggaaagccc cggagaaaaa atcctcagga ggggtgtgac	1320
aatgagctgc agaaggacaa gatggctgaa gcctatagcg agatcggaat gaaaggcgaa	1380
agacgcagag gcaaggggca tgacggctg taccagggtc tctctacagc caccaaggac	1440
acttatgatg cgttgcatat gcaagccttg ccccccgct aatga	1485

<210> SEQ ID NO 36

<211> LENGTH: 1485

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-21-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 36

atggccctgc ctgtaccgc cctgctgctg cctctggctc tgctgctgca tgccgccaga	60
cccagcatcg tgctgacaca gagccctgcc agcctggcgg tgagcctggg agaaagggcc	120
accatcaact gcagggcctc cgaaagcgtg agcgtgatcg gcgccacct gatccactgg	180
tatcagcaga agccccgccca gcctcccaag ctgctgatct acctggccag caacctggaa	240
accggcgtgc ctgccagggt tagcgggagc ggcagcgga cagatttcac cctgaccatc	300
agcagcctgc agggcgagga cgctgccatc tacagctgcc tgcagtccag gatcttcccc	360
aggaccttcg gccagggcac caagctggag atcaaggga gcaccagcgg cagcggaag	420
cccggctccg gagagggcag caccaagggc caggtgcagc tggcgagag cggtccgag	480
ctgaagaagc ccggcgagag cgtgaagggt agctgcaagg ccagcgcta caccttcacc	540
gactactcca tcaactgggt gagacaggcc cctggccagg gactggagt gatgggtgg	600
atcaacaccg agaccagga gcccgctac gcctacgact tcagggcag gttcgtgttc	660

-continued

agcctggaca ccagcgtgag caccgcctac ctgcagatca gcagcctgaa ggccgaggac	720
accgccgtgt actactgcgc cctggactac agctacgcc a tggactactg gggccagggc	780
acactggtga ccgtgagcag cgcggccgca accacaacac ctgctccaag gccccccaca	840
cccgtccaa ctatagccag ccaaccattg agcctcagac ctgaagcttg caggcccgca	900
gcaggaggcg ccgtccatc gcgaggcctg gacttcgcgt gtgatattta tatttgggcc	960
cctttggccg gaacatgtgg ggtgttgctt ctctcccttg tgatcactct gtattgtaag	1020
cgcgggagaa agaagctcct gtacatcttc aagcagcctt ttatgcgacc tgtgcaaacc	1080
actcaggaag aagatgggtg ttcatgccgc ttccccgagg aggaagaagg aggggtgtgaa	1140
ctgaggggtga aattttctag aagcgcgat gctcccgcat atcagcaggg tcagaatcag	1200
ctctacaatg aattgaatct cgcgaggcga gaagagtacg atgttctgga caagagacgg	1260
ggcagggatc ccgagatggg gggaaagccc cggagaaaaa atcctcagga ggggtgtgac	1320
aatgagctgc agaaggacaa gatggctgaa gcctatagcg agatcggaat gaaaggcgaa	1380
agacgcagag gcaaggggca tgacggtctg taccagggtc tctctacagc caccaaggac	1440
acttatgatg cgttgcatat gcaagccttg ccaccccgct aatga	1485

<210> SEQ ID NO 37

<211> LENGTH: 1485

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-22-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 37

atggccctgc ctgtgaccgc cctgctgctg cctctggctc tgctgctgca tgccgccaga	60
cccgcacatg tgctgacaca gagccctgcc agcctggccg tgagcctggg agaaagggcc	120
accatcaact gcagggcctc cgaaagcgtg agcgtgatcg gcgccacct gatccaactgg	180
tatcagcaga agcccgccca gcctcccaag ctgctgatct acctggccag caacctggaa	240
accggcgtgc ctgccagggt tagcggggagc ggcagcggca ccgatttcac cctgaccatc	300
agcagcctgc aggccgagga cgctgccatc tacagctgcc tgcagtccag gatcttcccc	360
aggaccttcg gccagggcac caagctggag atcaagggca gcaccagcgg cagcggcaag	420
cccggctccg gagagggctc caccaagggc caggtgcagc tgggtgcagag cggcagcgag	480
ctgaagaagc ccggcgagtc cgtgaagatc agctgcaagg ccagcggcta caccttcacc	540
gactacagca tcaactgggt gagacaggcc cctggacagg gcctggagtg gatgggctgg	600
atcaacacccg aaaccaggga gccgcctac gcctacgact tcaggggcag gttcgtgttc	660
tccctggaca cctccgcag caccgcctac ctgcagatca gctccctgaa ggccgaggac	720
accgccgtgt acttctgcgc cctggactac agctacgcc a tggactactg gggccagggg	780
accctggtga ccgtgagcag cgcggccgca accacaacac ctgctccaag gccccccaca	840
cccgtccaa ctatagccag ccaaccattg agcctcagac ctgaagcttg caggcccgca	900
gcaggaggcg ccgtccatc gcgaggcctg gacttcgcgt gtgatattta tatttgggcc	960
cctttggccg gaacatgtgg ggtgttgctt ctctcccttg tgatcactct gtattgtaag	1020
cgcgggagaa agaagctcct gtacatcttc aagcagcctt ttatgcgacc tgtgcaaacc	1080
actcaggaag aagatgggtg ttcatgccgc ttccccgagg aggaagaagg aggggtgtgaa	1140

-continued

ctgaggggtga aattttctag aagcgccgat gctcccgcat atcagcaggg tcagaatcag	1200
ctctacaatg aattgaatct cggcaggcga gaagagtacg atgttctgga caagagacgg	1260
ggcagggatc ccgagatggg gggaaagccc cggagaaaaa atcctcagga ggggtgttac	1320
aatgagctgc agaaggacaa gatggctgaa gcctatagcg agatcggaat gaaaggcgaa	1380
agacgcagag gcaaggggca tgacgggtctg taccagggtc tctctacagc caccaaggac	1440
acttatgatg cggtgcatat gcaagccttg ccaccccgct aatga	1485

<210> SEQ ID NO 38
 <211> LENGTH: 1485
 <212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-23-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 38

atggccctgc ctgtgaccgc cctgctgctg cctctggctc tgctgctgca tgccgccaga	60
cccgacatcg tgctgacaca gagccctgcc agcctggccg tgagcctggg agaaagggcc	120
accatcaact gcaggggctc cgaagcgctg agcgtgatcg gcgccacct gatccactgg	180
tatcagcaga agcccgccca gccctcccaag ctgctgatct acctggccag caacctggaa	240
accggcgtgc ctgccaggtt tagcgggagc ggcagcgga ccgatttcac cctgaccatc	300
agcagcctgc aggcggagga cgctgccatc tacagctgcc tgcagtccag gatcttcccc	360
aggaccttcg gccagggcac caagctggag atcaagggca gcaccagcgg cagcggcaag	420
cccggctccg gagagggctc caccaagggc caggtgcagc tgggtgcagag cggcagcgag	480
ctgaagaagc ccggcgagtc cgtgaagatc agctgcaagg ccagcggcta caccttcacc	540
gactacagca tcaactgggt gaagcaggcc cctggacagg gcctgaagtg gatgggctgg	600
atcaacaccc aaaccaggga gcccgccctac gcctacgact tcaggggcag gttcgtgttc	660
tccctggaca cctccgcag caccgcctac ctgcagatca gctccctgaa ggccgaggac	720
accgcccgtg acttctgcgc cctggactac agctacgcca tggactactg gggccaggga	780
accctggtga ccgtgagcag cgcggccgca accacaacac ctgctccaag gccccccaca	840
cccgtccaa ctatagccag ccaaccattg agcctcagac ctgaagcttg caggcccgca	900
gcaggaggcg ccgtccatc gcgaggcctg gacttcgcgt gtgatattta tatttgggcc	960
cctttggccg gaacatgtgg ggtgttgcct ctctcccttg tgatcactct gtattgtaag	1020
cgcgggagaa agaagctcct gtacatcttc aagcagcctt ttatgcgacc tgtgcaaacc	1080
actcaggaag aagatgggtg ttcatgccgc ttccccgagg aggaagaagg aggggtgtgaa	1140
ctgaggggtga aattttctag aagcgccgat gctcccgcat atcagcaggg tcagaatcag	1200
ctctacaatg aattgaatct cggcaggcga gaagagtacg atgttctgga caagagacgg	1260
ggcagggatc ccgagatggg gggaaagccc cggagaaaaa atcctcagga ggggtgttac	1320
aatgagctgc agaaggacaa gatggctgaa gcctatagcg agatcggaat gaaaggcgaa	1380
agacgcagag gcaaggggca tgacgggtctg taccagggtc tctctacagc caccaaggac	1440
acttatgatg cggtgcatat gcaagccttg ccaccccgct aatga	1485

<210> SEQ ID NO 39
 <211> LENGTH: 1485
 <212> TYPE: DNA

-continued

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-24-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 39

```

atggccctgc ctgtgaccgc cctgctgctg cctctggctc tgctgctgca tgccgccaga    60
cccgacatcg tgctgacaca gagccctgcc agcctggccg tgagcctggg agaaagggcc    120
accatcaact gcagggcctc cgaagcgtg agcgtgatcg gcgcccacct gatccactgg    180
tatcagcaga agcccgccca gcctcccaag ctgctgatct acctggccag caacctggaa    240
accggcgtgc ctgccagggt tagcgggagc ggcagcgga ccgatttcac cctgaccatc    300
agcagcctgc aggcggagga cgtgcccac tacagctgcc tgcagtccag gatcttcccc    360
aggaccttcg gccagggcac caagctggag atcaaggga gcaccagcgg cagcggaag    420
cccggtccg gagagggtc caccaaggc cagatccagc tggcgagag cggcagcgag    480
ctgaagaagc ccggcgagtc cgtgaagtc agctgcaagg ccagcggcta caccttcacc    540
gactacagca tcaactgggt gaagcaggcc cctggacagg gcctgaagtg gatgggctgg    600
atcaacaccc aaaccaggga gcccgctac gcctacgact tcaggggcag gttcgtgttc    660
tccctggaca cctccgccag caccgcctac ctgcagatca gctccctgaa ggccgaggac    720
accgccgtgt acttctgcgc cctggactac agctacgcca tggactactg gggccaggga    780
accctggtga ccgtgagcag cgcggccgca accacaacac ctgctccaag gccccccaca    840
cccgctccaa ctatagccag ccaaccattg agcctcagac ctgaagcttg caggcccgca    900
gcaggaggcg ccgtccatac gcgaggcctg gacttcgcgt gtgatattta tatttgggcc    960
cctttggccg gaacatgtgg ggtgtgtgtt ctctccctg tgatcactct gtattgtaag    1020
cgcgggagaa agaagctcct gtacatcttc aagcagcctt ttatgcgacc tgtgcaaacc    1080
actcaggaag aagatgggtg ttcattgccg tccccgagg aggaagaagg aggggtgtgaa    1140
ctgaggggtg aattttctag aagcgcgat gctcccgcat atcagcaggg tcagaatcag    1200
ctctacaatg aattgaatct cggcaggcga gaagagtacg atgttctgga caagagacgg    1260
ggcagggatc ccgagatggg gggaaagccc cggagaaaaa atcctcagga ggggtgtgac    1320
aatgagctgc agaaggacaa gatggctgaa gcctatagcg agatcggaat gaaaggcgaa    1380
agacgcagag gcaaggggca tgacggctg taccagggtc tctctacagc caccaaggac    1440
acttatgatg cgttgcatat gcaagccttg ccaccccgct aatga                    1485

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 40

<211> LENGTH: 1485

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-30-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 40

```

atggccctgc ctgtgacagc cctgctgctg cctctggctc tgctgctgca tgccgccagg    60
cctgacatcg tgctgaccca gtccctctgt agcctggcca tgagcctggg cgagagagcc    120
accatcagct gcaggggccg cgagagcgtg agcgtgattg gcgcccacct gatccactgg    180
tatcagcaga agcccgccca gcctcccaag ctgctgatct acctggccag caacctggaa    240
accggcgtgc ccgccagatt tagcgggagc ggctccggca ccgacttcac actgaccatc    300

```

-continued

agcaggggtgc aggctgagga cgccgccatc tacagctgcc tgcagagcag aatcttcccc	360
aggacctctcg gccagggcac caagctggag atcaaggga gcaccagcgg cagcggcaag	420
cccggtccg gagagggcag caccaagggc caggtgcagc tggcgcagag cggcgcgag	480
ctgaagaaac ccggcgccag cgtgaagggt agctgcaagg ccagcggcta caccttcacc	540
gactacagca tcaactgggt gaggcaggcc cctggacagg gactggagtg gatgggctgg	600
atcaacaccg agaccagga gcccgccctac gcctacgact tcaggggcag gttcgtgttc	660
agcctggaca ccagcgtgag caccgcctac ctgcagatca gcagcctgaa ggccgaggac	720
accgccgtgt actactgcgc cagggaactac agctacgcca tggactactg gggccagggc	780
accctggtga cagtgtccag cgcgccgca accacaacac ctgctccaag gccccccaca	840
cccgctcaa ctatagccag ccaaccattg agcctcagac ctgaagcttg caggcccgca	900
gcaggaggcg ccgtccatac gcgaggcctg gacttcgcgt gtgatattta tatttgggcc	960
cctttggccg gaacatgtgg ggtgttgett ctctcccttg tgatcaactct gtattgtaag	1020
cgcgggagaa agaagctcct gtacatcttc aagcagcctt ttatgcgacc tgtgcaaacc	1080
actcaggaag aagatgggtg ttcatgccgc ttccccgagg aggaagaagg aggggtgtgaa	1140
ctgaggggtga aattttctag aagcgccgat gctcccgcat atcagcaggg tcagaatcag	1200
ctctacaatg aattgaatct cggcaggcga gaagagtacg atgttctgga caagagacgg	1260
ggcagggatc ccgagatggg gggaaagccc cggagaaaaa atcctcagga ggggtgtgac	1320
aatgagctgc agaaggacaa gatggctgaa gcctatagcg agatcggaat gaaaggcgaa	1380
agacgcagag gcaaggggca tgacggtctg taccagggtc tctctacagc caccaaggac	1440
acttatgatg cgttgcatat gcaagccttg ccaccccgct aatga	1485

<210> SEQ ID NO 41

<211> LENGTH: 1485

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-31-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 41

atggccctgc ctgtgacagc cctgctgctg cctctggctc tgctgctgca tgccgccagg	60
cctgacatcg tgctgaccca gtcccctgct agcctggcca tgagcctggg cgagagagcc	120
accatcagct gcagggccag cgagagcgtg agcgtgattg gcgcccacct gatccaactgg	180
tatcagcaga agcccgccca gcctcccaag ctgctgatct acctggccag caacctggaa	240
accggcgtgc ccgccagatt tagcgggagc ggctccggca ccgacttcac actgaccatc	300
agcaggggtgc aggctgagga cgccgccatc tacagctgcc tgcagagcag aatcttcccc	360
aggacctctcg gccagggcac caagctggag atcaaggga gcaccagcgg cagcggcaag	420
cccggtccg gagagggcag caccaagggc caggtgcagc tggcgcagag cggctccgag	480
ctgaagaagc ccggcgagag cgtgaagggt agctgcaagg ccagcggcta caccttcacc	540
gactactcca tcaactgggt gagacaggcc cctggccagg gactggagtg gatgggctgg	600
atcaacaccg agaccagga gcccgccctac gcctacgact tcaggggcag gttcgtgttc	660
agcctggaca ccagcgtgag caccgcctac ctgcagatca gcagcctgaa ggccgaggac	720
accgccgtgt actactgcgc cctggactac agctacgcca tggactactg gggccagggc	780

-continued

acactggtga ccgtagagcag cgcggccgca accacaacac ctgctccaag gccccccaca	840
cccgctccaa ctatagccag ccaaccattg agcctcagac ctgaagcttg caggcccgcga	900
gcaggaggcg cgcgccatac gcgaggcctg gacttcgcgt gtgatattta tatttgggcc	960
cctttggcgc gaacatgtgg ggtgttgctt ctctcccttg tgatcactct gtattgtaag	1020
cgcgggagaa agaagctcct gtacatcttc aagcagcctt ttatgcgacc tgtgcaaacc	1080
actcaggaag aagatgggtg ttcattgccgc ttccccgagg aggaagaagg aggggtgtgaa	1140
ctgaggggtga aattttctag aagcgccgat gctcccgcat atcagcaggg tcagaatcag	1200
ctctacaatg aattgaatct cgcgaggcga gaagagtacg atgttctgga caagagacgg	1260
ggcaggggac cgcagatggg gggaaagccc cggagaaaaa atcctcagga ggggtgtgac	1320
aatgagctgc agaaggacaa gatggctgaa gcctatagcg agatcggaat gaaaggcgaa	1380
agacgcagag gcaaggggca tgacggtctg taccagggtc tctctacagc caccaaggac	1440
acttatgatg cgttgcatat gcaagccttg ccaccccgct aatga	1485

<210> SEQ ID NO 42

<211> LENGTH: 1485

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-32-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 42

atggccctgc ctgtgacagc cctgctgctg cctctggctc tgctgctgca tgccgccagg	60
cctgacatcg tgctgaccca gtcccctgct agcctggcca tgagcctggg cgagagagcc	120
accatcagct gcaggggccag cgagagcgtg agcgtgattg gcgccacct gatccactgg	180
tatcagcaga agcccgccca gccctcccaag ctgctgatct acctggccag caacctggaa	240
accggcgtgc ccgccagatt tagcgggagc ggctccggca ccgaattcac actgaccatc	300
agcaggggtgc aggctgagga cgcgcgcctc tacagctgcc tgcagagcag aatcttcccc	360
aggaccttgc gccagggcac caagctggag atcaagggca gcaccagcgg cagcggcaag	420
cccggctccg gagagggtc caccaagggc caggtgcagc tgggtcagag cggcagcgag	480
ctgaagaagc ccggcgagtc cgtgaagatc agctgcaagg ccagcggcta caccttcacc	540
gactacagca tcaactgggt gagacaggcc cctggacagg gcctggagtg gatgggctgg	600
atcaacacgc aaaccaggga gccgcctac gcctacgact tcaggggcag gttcgtgttc	660
tccctggaca cctccgccag caccgcctac ctgcagatca gctccctgaa ggccgaggac	720
accgccgtgt acttctgcgc cctggactac agctacgcca tggactactg gggccaggga	780
accctggtga ccgtagagcag cgcggccgca accacaacac ctgctccaag gccccccaca	840
cccgctccaa ctatagccag ccaaccattg agcctcagac ctgaagcttg caggcccgcga	900
gcaggaggcg cgcgccatac gcgaggcctg gacttcgcgt gtgatattta tatttgggcc	960
cctttggcgc gaacatgtgg ggtgttgctt ctctcccttg tgatcactct gtattgtaag	1020
cgcgggagaa agaagctcct gtacatcttc aagcagcctt ttatgcgacc tgtgcaaacc	1080
actcaggaag aagatgggtg ttcattgccgc ttccccgagg aggaagaagg aggggtgtgaa	1140
ctgaggggtga aattttctag aagcgccgat gctcccgcat atcagcaggg tcagaatcag	1200
ctctacaatg aattgaatct cgcgaggcga gaagagtacg atgttctgga caagagacgg	1260

-continued

```

ggcagggatc ccgagatggg gggaaagccc cggagaaaaa atcctcagga ggggttgtag 1320
aatgagctgc agaaggacaa gatggctgaa gcctatagcg agatcggaat gaaaggcgaa 1380
agacgcagag gcaaggggca tgacggctctg taccagggtc tctctacagc caccaaggac 1440
acttatgatg cggtgcatat gcaagccttg ccaccccgct aatga 1485

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 43
<211> LENGTH: 1485
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-33-CAR

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 43

```

```

atggccctgc ctgtgacagc cctgctgctg cctctggctc tgctgctgca tgccgccagg 60
cctgacatcg tgctgaccca gtccctgctc agcctggcca tgagcctggg cgagagagcc 120
accatcagct gcaggggccag cgagagcgtg agcgtgattg gcgcccacct gatccactgg 180
tatcagcaga agcccggccg gcctccaag ctgctgatct acctggccag caacctggaa 240
accggcgtgc ccgccagatt tagcgggagc ggctccggca ccgacttcac actgaccatc 300
agcaggggtg aggtgagga cgcggccatc tacagctgcc tgcagagcag aatcttcccc 360
aggaccttcg gccagggcac caagctggag atcaagggca gcaccagcgg cagcggcaag 420
cccggctccg gagagggtc caccaagggc caggtgcagc tgggtgcagag cggcagcgag 480
ctgaagaagc ccggcgagtc cgtgaagatc agctgcaagg ccagcggcta caccttcacc 540
gactacagca tcaactgggt gaagcaggcc cctggacagg gcctgaagtg gatgggctgg 600
atcaacaccg aaaccaggga gcccgctac gcctacgact tcaggggcag gttcgtgttc 660
tccctggaca cctccgccag caccgcctac ctgcagatca gctccctgaa ggccgaggac 720
accgccgtgt acttctgcgc cctggactac agctacgcca tggactactg gggccaggga 780
accctggtga ccgtgagcag cgcggccgca accacaacac ctgctccaag gccccccaca 840
cccgtccaa ctatagccag ccaaccattg agcctcagac ctgaagcttg caggcccgca 900
gcaggaggcg ccgtccatag gcgaggcctg gacttcgctg gtgatattta tatttgggcc 960
cctttggccg gaacatgtgg ggtgttgctt ctctcccttg tgatcactct gtattgtaag 1020
cgcgggagaa agaagctcct gtacatcttc aagcagcctt ttatgcgacc tgtgcaaacc 1080
actcaggaag aagatgggtg ttcatgccgc ttccccgagg aggaagaagg aggggtgtgaa 1140
ctgaggggtg aattttctag aagcgccgat gctcccgcat atcagcaggg tcagaatcag 1200
ctctacaatg aattgaatct cggcaggcga gaagagtacg atgttctgga caagagacgg 1260
ggcagggatc ccgagatggg gggaaagccc cggagaaaaa atcctcagga ggggttgtag 1320
aatgagctgc agaaggacaa gatggctgaa gcctatagcg agatcggaat gaaaggcgaa 1380
agacgcagag gcaaggggca tgacggctctg taccagggtc tctctacagc caccaaggac 1440
acttatgatg cggtgcatat gcaagccttg ccaccccgct aatga 1485

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 44
<211> LENGTH: 1485
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-34-CAR

```

-continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 44

```

atggccctgc ctgtgacagc cctgctgctg cctctggctc tgctgctgca tgccgccagg    60
cctgacatcg tgctgaccca gtccctgct agcctggcca tgagcctggg cgagagagcc    120
accatcagct gcagggccag cgagagcgtg agcgtgattg gcgcccacct gatecactgg    180
tatcagcaga agcccgccca gctcccaag ctgctgatct acctggccag caacctggaa    240
accggcgtgc ccgccagatt tagcgggagc ggctccggca ccgacttcac actgaccatc    300
agcaggggtgc aggctgagga cgcgcgcac tacagctgcc tgcagagcag aatcttcccc    360
aggaccttcg gccagggcac caagctggag atcaagggca gcaccagcgg cagcggcaag    420
cccggtccg gagagggtc caccaaggc cagatccagc tgggtgcagag cggcagcgag    480
ctgaagaagc ccggcgagtc cgtgaagatc agctgcaagg ccagcggcta caccttcacc    540
gactacagca tcaactgggt gaagcaggcc cctggacagg gcctgaagtg gatgggctgg    600
atcaacaccg aaaccaggga gcccgctac gctacgact tcaggggcag gttcgtgttc    660
tccctggaca cctccgccag caccgcctac ctgcagatca gctccctgaa ggccgaggac    720
accgccgtgt acttctgcgc cctggactac agctacgcca tggactactg gggccaggga    780
accctggtga ccgtgagcag cgcggccgca accacaacac ctgctccaag gccccccaca    840
cccgctccaa ctatagccag ccaaccattg agcctcagac ctgaagcttg caggcccgca    900
gcaggaggcg ccgtccatac gcgaggcctg gacttcgctg gtgatattta tatttgggcc    960
cctttggcgg gaacatgtgg ggtgttgett ctctcccttg tgatcactct gtattgtaag   1020
cgccgggagaa agaagctcct gtacatcttc aagcagcctt ttatgcgacc tgtgcaaacc   1080
actcaggaag aagatgggtg ttcatgccgc ttccccgagg aggaagaagg aggggtgtgaa   1140
ctgaggggtga aattttctag aagcgcgat gctccgcgat atcagcaggg tcagaatcag   1200
ctctacaatg aattgaatct cgcgaggcga gaagagtacg atgttctgga caagagacgg   1260
ggcaggggatc ccgagatggg gggaaagccc cggagaaaaa atcctcagga ggggttgtag   1320
aatgagctgc agaaggacaa gatggctgaa gcctatagcg agatcggaat gaaaggcgaa   1380
agacgcagag gcaaggggca tgacggtctg taccagggtc tctctacagc caccaaggac   1440
acttatgatg cgttgcatat gcaagccttg ccaccccgct aatga                       1485

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 45

<211> LENGTH: 184

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 45

```

Met Leu Gln Met Ala Gly Gln Cys Ser Gln Asn Glu Tyr Phe Asp Ser
1             5             10             15

Leu Leu His Ala Cys Ile Pro Cys Gln Leu Arg Cys Ser Ser Asn Thr
20             25             30

Pro Pro Leu Thr Cys Gln Arg Tyr Cys Asn Ala Ser Val Thr Asn Ser
35             40             45

Val Lys Gly Thr Asn Ala Ile Leu Trp Thr Cys Leu Gly Leu Ser Leu
50             55             60

Ile Ile Ser Leu Ala Val Phe Val Leu Met Phe Leu Leu Arg Lys Ile
65             70             75             80

Asn Ser Glu Pro Leu Lys Asp Glu Phe Lys Asn Thr Gly Ser Gly Leu

```

-continued

85	90	95
Leu Gly Met Ala Asn Ile Asp Leu Glu Lys Ser Arg Thr Gly Asp Glu		
100	105	110
Ile Ile Leu Pro Arg Gly Leu Glu Tyr Thr Val Glu Glu Cys Thr Cys		
115	120	125
Glu Asp Cys Ile Lys Ser Lys Pro Lys Val Asp Ser Asp His Cys Phe		
130	135	140
Pro Leu Pro Ala Met Glu Glu Gly Ala Thr Ile Leu Val Thr Thr Lys		
145	150	155
Thr Asn Asp Tyr Cys Lys Ser Leu Pro Ala Ala Leu Ser Ala Thr Glu		
165	170	175
Ile Glu Lys Ser Ile Ser Ala Arg		
180		

<210> SEQ ID NO 46
 <211> LENGTH: 5
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 46

Asp Gly Gly Gly Ser
 1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 47
 <211> LENGTH: 5
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 47

Thr Gly Glu Lys Pro
 1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 48
 <211> LENGTH: 4
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 48

Gly Gly Arg Arg
 1

<210> SEQ ID NO 49
 <211> LENGTH: 25
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <221> NAME/KEY: MISC_FEATURE
 <222> LOCATION: (1)..(25)
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Amino acids at positions 1 to 5 may be repeated
 up to 5 times

<400> SEQUENCE: 49

Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly
 1 5 10 15

-continued

Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser
20 25

<210> SEQ ID NO 50
<211> LENGTH: 14
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 50

Glu Gly Lys Ser Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Glu Ser Lys Val Asp
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 51
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 51

Lys Glu Ser Gly Ser Val Ser Ser Glu Gln Leu Ala Gln Phe Arg Ser
1 5 10 15

Leu Asp

<210> SEQ ID NO 52
<211> LENGTH: 8
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 52

Gly Gly Arg Arg Gly Gly Gly Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 53
<211> LENGTH: 9
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 53

Leu Arg Gln Arg Asp Gly Glu Arg Pro
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 54
<211> LENGTH: 12
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 54

Leu Arg Gln Lys Asp Gly Gly Gly Ser Glu Arg Pro
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 55
<211> LENGTH: 16
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

-continued

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 55

Leu Arg Gln Lys Asp Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Glu Arg Pro
1 5 10 15

<210> SEQ ID NO 56

<211> LENGTH: 18

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 56

Gly Ser Thr Ser Gly Ser Gly Lys Pro Gly Ser Gly Glu Gly Ser Thr
1 5 10 15

Lys Gly

<210> SEQ ID NO 57

<211> LENGTH: 7

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: protease cleavage site

<220> FEATURE:

<221> NAME/KEY: misc_feature

<222> LOCATION: (2)..(3)

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid

<220> FEATURE:

<221> NAME/KEY: misc_feature

<222> LOCATION: (5)..(5)

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid

<220> FEATURE:

<221> NAME/KEY: misc_feature

<222> LOCATION: (7)..(7)

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa may be Gly or Ser

<400> SEQUENCE: 57

Glu Xaa Xaa Tyr Xaa Gln Xaa
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 58

<211> LENGTH: 7

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: protease cleavage site

<400> SEQUENCE: 58

Glu Asn Leu Tyr Phe Gln Gly
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 59

<211> LENGTH: 7

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: protease cleavage site

<400> SEQUENCE: 59

Glu Asn Leu Tyr Phe Gln Ser
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 60

-continued

<211> LENGTH: 19
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: protease cleavage site

<400> SEQUENCE: 60

Leu Leu Asn Phe Asp Leu Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly Asp Val Glu Ser Asn
1 5 10 15

Pro Gly Pro

<210> SEQ ID NO 61
<211> LENGTH: 19
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: protease cleavage site

<400> SEQUENCE: 61

Thr Leu Asn Phe Asp Leu Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly Asp Val Glu Ser Asn
1 5 10 15

Pro Gly Pro

<210> SEQ ID NO 62
<211> LENGTH: 14
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: protease cleavage site

<400> SEQUENCE: 62

Leu Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly Asp Val Glu Ser Asn Pro Gly Pro
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 63
<211> LENGTH: 17
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: protease cleavage site

<400> SEQUENCE: 63

Asn Phe Asp Leu Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly Asp Val Glu Ser Asn Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

Pro

<210> SEQ ID NO 64
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: protease cleavage site

<400> SEQUENCE: 64

Gln Leu Leu Asn Phe Asp Leu Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly Asp Val Glu Ser
1 5 10 15

Asn Pro Gly Pro
20

<210> SEQ ID NO 65
<211> LENGTH: 24
<212> TYPE: PRT

-continued

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: protease cleavage site

<400> SEQUENCE: 65

Ala Pro Val Lys Gln Thr Leu Asn Phe Asp Leu Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Val Glu Ser Asn Pro Gly Pro
20

<210> SEQ ID NO 66
<211> LENGTH: 40
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: protease cleavage site

<400> SEQUENCE: 66

Val Thr Glu Leu Leu Tyr Arg Met Lys Arg Ala Glu Thr Tyr Cys Pro
1 5 10 15

Arg Pro Leu Leu Ala Ile His Pro Thr Glu Ala Arg His Lys Gln Lys
20 25 30

Ile Val Ala Pro Val Lys Gln Thr
35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 67
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: protease cleavage site

<400> SEQUENCE: 67

Leu Asn Phe Asp Leu Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly Asp Val Glu Ser Asn Pro
1 5 10 15

Gly Pro

<210> SEQ ID NO 68
<211> LENGTH: 40
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: protease cleavage site

<400> SEQUENCE: 68

Leu Leu Ala Ile His Pro Thr Glu Ala Arg His Lys Gln Lys Ile Val
1 5 10 15

Ala Pro Val Lys Gln Thr Leu Asn Phe Asp Leu Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly
20 25 30

Asp Val Glu Ser Asn Pro Gly Pro
35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 69
<211> LENGTH: 33
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: protease cleavage site

<400> SEQUENCE: 69

Glu Ala Arg His Lys Gln Lys Ile Val Ala Pro Val Lys Gln Thr Leu

-continued

1	5	10	15	
Asn	Phe	Asp	Leu	Leu
		Lys	Leu	Ala
			Gly	Asp
			Val	Glu
				Ser
				Asn
				Pro
				Gly
	20	25	30	

Pro

<210> SEQ ID NO 70
 <211> LENGTH: 1467
 <212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-10.2-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 70

```

atggccctgc ctgtgaccgc cctgctgctg cctctggctc tgctgctgca tgccgccaga    60
cccgacatcg tgctgacaca gagccctgcc agcctggccg tgagcctggg agaaagggcc    120
accatcaact gcagggcctc cgaaagcgtg agcgtgatcg gcgcccacct gatccactgg    180
tatcagcaga agcccgccca gcctcccaag ctgctgatct acctggccag caacctggaa    240
accggcgtgc ctgccagggt tagcgggagc ggcagcgcca ccgatttcac cctgaccatc    300
agcagcctgc aggccgagga cgctgccatc tactactgcc tgcagtccag gatcttcccc    360
aggaccttcg gccagggcac caagctggag atcaaggcca gcaccagcgg cagcggcaag    420
cccggtctcg gagagggcag caccaagggc caggtgcagc tgggtgcagag cggcagcgag    480
ctgaagaaac ccgcgccag cgtgaagggt agctgcaagg ccagcggcta caccttcacc    540
gactacagca tcaactgggt gaggcaggcc cctggacagg gactggagtg gatgggctgg    600
atcaacaccg agaccagga gcccgccctac gcctacgact tcaggggcag gtctgtgttc    660
agcctggaca ccagcgtgag caccgcctac ctgcagatca gcagcctgaa ggccgaggac    720
accgcccgtg actactgcgc caggggactac agctacgcca tggactactg gggccagggc    780
accttggtga cagtgtccag cgcggccgca gacaccggcc tctatatctg caaggtggaa    840
ctgatgtatc cccacccta ttacctgggc attggaatg gaacacagat atatgtgatt    900
gacctgaac cttgtctga ctctgacttc ctgttggtga tactcgctgc agtctccagc    960
gggtctctct tctactcctt cctgctgact gccgtctcta aacgcggccg aaagaagctt   1020
ctgtacatct tcaagcagcc ttttatgcga cctgtgcaaa cactcagga agaagatggg   1080
tgttcatgcc gcttccccga ggaggaagaa ggaggggtgt aactgagggg gaaatcttct   1140
agaagcgccg atgtccccg atatcagcag ggtcagaatc agctctacaa tgaattgaat   1200
ctcggcaggc gagaagagta cgatgttctg gacaagagac ggggcaggga tcccgagatg   1260
gggggaaagc cccggagaaa aaatcctcag gaggggttgt ataagagct gcagaaggac   1320
aagatggctg aagcctatag cgagatcgga atgaaaggcg aaagacgcag aggcaggggg   1380
catgacggtc tgtaccaggg tctctctaca gccaccaagg acacttatga tgcgttgcat   1440
atgcaagcct tgccaccccg ctaatga                                     1467

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 71
 <211> LENGTH: 487
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-10.2-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 71

-continued

Met	Ala	Leu	Pro	Val	Thr	Ala	Leu	Leu	Leu	Pro	Leu	Ala	Leu	Leu	Leu	1	5	10	15
His	Ala	Ala	Arg	Pro	Asp	Ile	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ala	Ser	Leu	20	25	30	
Ala	Val	Ser	Leu	Gly	Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Ile	Asn	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Glu	35	40	45	
Ser	Val	Ser	Val	Ile	Gly	Ala	His	Leu	Ile	His	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	50	55	60	
Pro	Gly	Gln	Pro	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Ser	Asn	Leu	Glu	65	70	75	80
Thr	Gly	Val	Pro	Ala	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	85	90	95	
Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ala	Glu	Asp	Ala	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Tyr	100	105	110	
Cys	Leu	Gln	Ser	Arg	Ile	Phe	Pro	Arg	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	115	120	125	
Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Gly	Ser	Thr	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ser	Gly	130	135	140	
Glu	Gly	Ser	Thr	Lys	Gly	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Ser	Glu	145	150	155	160
Leu	Lys	Lys	Pro	Gly	Ala	Ser	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Gly	165	170	175	
Tyr	Thr	Phe	Thr	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Asn	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	180	185	190	
Gln	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	Gly	Trp	Ile	Asn	Thr	Glu	Thr	Arg	Glu	Pro	195	200	205	
Ala	Tyr	Ala	Tyr	Asp	Phe	Arg	Gly	Arg	Phe	Val	Phe	Ser	Leu	Asp	Thr	210	215	220	
Ser	Val	Ser	Thr	Ala	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Lys	Ala	Glu	Asp	225	230	235	240
Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ala	Arg	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Met	Asp	Tyr	245	250	255	
Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ala	Ala	Asp	Thr	260	265	270	
Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ile	Cys	Lys	Val	Glu	Leu	Met	Tyr	Pro	Pro	Pro	Tyr	Tyr	275	280	285	
Leu	Gly	Ile	Gly	Asn	Gly	Thr	Gln	Ile	Tyr	Val	Ile	Asp	Pro	Glu	Pro	290	295	300	
Cys	Pro	Asp	Ser	Asp	Phe	Leu	Leu	Trp	Ile	Leu	Ala	Ala	Val	Ser	Ser	305	310	315	320
Gly	Leu	Phe	Phe	Tyr	Ser	Phe	Leu	Leu	Thr	Ala	Val	Ser	Lys	Arg	Gly	325	330	335	
Arg	Lys	Lys	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Ile	Phe	Lys	Gln	Pro	Phe	Met	Arg	Pro	Val	340	345	350	
Gln	Thr	Thr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Asp	Gly	Cys	Ser	Cys	Arg	Phe	Pro	Glu	Glu	355	360	365	
Glu	Glu	Gly	Gly	Cys	Glu	Leu	Arg	Val	Lys	Phe	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ala	Asp	370	375	380	
Ala	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Gly	Gln	Asn	Gln	Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Leu	Asn	385	390	395	400

-continued

Leu	Gly	Arg	Arg	Glu	Glu	Tyr	Asp	Val	Leu	Asp	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gly	Arg	
				405					410					415		
Asp	Pro	Glu	Met	Gly	Gly	Lys	Pro	Arg	Arg	Lys	Asn	Pro	Gln	Glu	Gly	
				420					425					430		
Leu	Tyr	Asn	Glu	Leu	Gln	Lys	Asp	Lys	Met	Ala	Glu	Ala	Tyr	Ser	Glu	
				435					440					445		
Ile	Gly	Met	Lys	Gly	Glu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Gly	Lys	Gly	His	Asp	Gly	Leu	
				450					455					460		
Tyr	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Thr	Lys	Asp	Thr	Tyr	Asp	Ala	Leu	His	
				465					470					475		
Met	Gln	Ala	Leu	Pro	Pro	Arg										
				485												

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 72
<211> LENGTH: 1461
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-10.5-CAR
```

<400> SEQUENCE: 72

atggccctgc	ctgtgaccgc	cctgctgctg	cctctggctc	tgctgctgca	tgccgccaga	60
cccgcacatcg	tgtgtacaca	gagccctgcc	agcctggcgg	tgagcctggg	agaaagggcc	120
accatcaact	gcaggggcctc	cgaagcgtg	agcgtgatcg	gcgcccacct	gatccactgg	180
tatcagcaga	agccccggca	gcctcccaag	ctgctgatct	acctggccag	caacctggaa	240
accggcgtgc	ctgccagggt	tagcgggagc	ggcagcggca	ccgatttcac	cctgaccatc	300
agcagcctgc	aggccgagga	cgctgccatc	tactactgcc	tgcagtccag	gatcttcccc	360
aggaccttcg	gccaggggca	caagctggag	atcaagggca	gcaccagcgg	cagcggcaag	420
cccggtctcg	gagaggggcag	caccaagggc	caggtgcagc	tggtgcagag	cggcagcgag	480
ctgaagaaac	ccggcgccag	cgtaagggtg	agctgcaagg	ccagcggcta	cacttccacc	540
gactacagca	tcaactgggt	gaggcaggcc	cctggacagg	gactggagtg	gatgggctgg	600
atcaacaccc	agaccaggga	gcccgcctac	gcctacgact	tcaggggcag	gttcgtgttc	660
agcctggaca	ccagcgtgag	caccgcctac	ctgcagatca	gcagcctgaa	ggccgaggac	720
accgccgtgt	actactgcgc	cagggactac	agctacgcc	tggactactg	gggccagggc	780
accctggtga	cagtgtccag	cgcgcccgca	caaataaagg	agtctctccg	ggccgaattg	840
cgggtcactg	agagaagagc	tgaagtcctc	actgccccacc	ccagtccttc	tccccggcca	900
gccggccaat	tccagacctc	ggttgtgtgc	gttgtgggtg	gcctctctgg	cagtctggtt	960
ttgctggtat	gggtcctggc	cgtgatctgc	tccaagcgcg	ggagaaagaa	acttctgtac	1020
atcttcaagc	agccttttat	gcgacctgtg	caaaccactc	aggaagaaga	tgggtgttca	1080
tgccgccttc	ccgaggagga	agaaggaggg	tgtgaactga	gggtgaaatt	ttctagaagc	1140
gccgatgctc	ccgcatatca	gcagggtcag	aatcagctct	acaatgaatt	gaatctcggc	1200
aggcgagaag	agtacgatgt	tctggacaag	agacggggca	gggatcccg	gatgggggga	1260
aagccccgga	gaaaaaatcc	tcaggagggg	ttgtataatg	agctgcagaa	ggacaagatg	1320
gctgaagcct	atagcgagat	cggaatgaaa	ggcgaaagac	gcagaggcaa	ggggcatgac	1380
ggtctgtacc	agggtctctc	tacagccacc	aaggacactt	atgatgcgtt	gcatatgcaa	1440

-continued

gccttgccac cccgctaata g a

1461

<210> SEQ ID NO 73

<211> LENGTH: 485

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: humanized anti-BCMA-10.5-CAR

<400> SEQUENCE: 73

Met Ala Leu Pro Val Thr Ala Leu Leu Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu
1 5 10 15

His Ala Ala Arg Pro Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu
20 25 30

Ala Val Ser Leu Gly Glu Arg Ala Thr Ile Asn Cys Arg Ala Ser Glu
35 40 45

Ser Val Ser Val Ile Gly Ala His Leu Ile His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys
50 55 60

Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu
65 70 75 80

Thr Gly Val Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe
85 90 95

Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Ala Glu Asp Ala Ala Ile Tyr Tyr
100 105 110

Cys Leu Gln Ser Arg Ile Phe Pro Arg Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys
115 120 125

Leu Glu Ile Lys Gly Ser Thr Ser Gly Ser Gly Lys Pro Gly Ser Gly
130 135 140

Glu Gly Ser Thr Lys Gly Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ser Glu
145 150 155 160

Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly
165 170 175

Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr Ser Ile Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly
180 185 190

Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Glu Thr Arg Glu Pro
195 200 205

Ala Tyr Ala Tyr Asp Phe Arg Gly Arg Phe Val Phe Ser Leu Asp Thr
210 215 220

Ser Val Ser Thr Ala Tyr Leu Gln Ile Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Glu Asp
225 230 235 240

Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Arg Asp Tyr Ser Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
245 250 255

Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ala Ala Gln Ile
260 265 270

Lys Glu Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Leu Arg Val Thr Glu Arg Arg Ala Glu
275 280 285

Val Pro Thr Ala His Pro Ser Pro Ser Pro Arg Pro Ala Gly Gln Phe
290 295 300

Gln Thr Leu Val Val Gly Val Val Gly Gly Leu Leu Gly Ser Leu Val
305 310 315 320

Leu Leu Val Trp Val Leu Ala Val Ile Cys Ser Lys Arg Gly Arg Lys
325 330 335

Lys Leu Leu Tyr Ile Phe Lys Gln Pro Phe Met Arg Pro Val Gln Thr

-continued

340	345	350
Thr Gln Glu Glu Asp Gly Cys Ser Cys Arg Phe Pro Glu Glu Glu Glu		
355	360	365
Gly Gly Cys Glu Leu Arg Val Lys Phe Ser Arg Ser Ala Asp Ala Pro		
370	375	380
Ala Tyr Gln Gln Gly Gln Asn Gln Leu Tyr Asn Glu Leu Asn Leu Gly		
385	390	395
Arg Arg Glu Glu Tyr Asp Val Leu Asp Lys Arg Arg Gly Arg Asp Pro		
405	410	415
Glu Met Gly Gly Lys Pro Arg Arg Lys Asn Pro Gln Glu Gly Leu Tyr		
420	425	430
Asn Glu Leu Gln Lys Asp Lys Met Ala Glu Ala Tyr Ser Glu Ile Gly		
435	440	445
Met Lys Gly Glu Arg Arg Arg Gly Lys Gly His Asp Gly Leu Tyr Gln		
450	455	460
Gly Leu Ser Thr Ala Thr Lys Asp Thr Tyr Asp Ala Leu His Met Gln		
465	470	475
Ala Leu Pro Pro Arg		
485		

1. A chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) comprising: an extracellular domain that comprises a humanized anti-BCMA (B cell maturation antigen) antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof that binds one or more epitopes of a human BCMA polypeptide; a transmembrane domain, one or more intracellular co-stimulatory signaling domains, and a primary signaling domain.

2. The CAR of claim 1, wherein the humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment that binds the human BCMA polypeptide is selected from the group consisting of: a Camel Ig, Ig NAR, Fab fragments, Fab' fragments, F(ab)'2 fragments, F(ab)'3 fragments, Fv, single chain Fv antibody ("scFv"), bis-scFv, (scFv)₂, minibody, diabody, triabody, tetrabody, disulfide stabilized Fv protein ("dsFv"), and single-domain antibody (sdAb, Nanobody).

3. The CAR of claim 2, wherein the humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment that binds the human BCMA polypeptide is an scFv.

4. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein the humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprises one or more CDRs as set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 1-3.

5. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 4, wherein the humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprises one or more CDRs as set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 4-6.

6. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 5, wherein the humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprises a variable light chain sequence as set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 7-9.

7. The CAR of claim 6, wherein the variable light chain sequence comprises the CDR sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 1-3.

8. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 7, wherein the humanized anti-BCMA antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof comprises a variable heavy chain sequence as set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 10-14.

9. The CAR of claim 8, wherein the variable heavy chain sequence comprises the CDR sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 4-6

10. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein the transmembrane domain is from a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of: alpha, beta or zeta chain of the T-cell receptor, CD3 ϵ , CD3 ζ , CD4, CD5, CD8 α , CD9, CD 16, CD22, CD27, CD28, CD33, CD37, CD45, CD64, CD80, CD86, CD 134, CD137, CD152, CD 154, and PD1.

11. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein the transmembrane domain is from a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of: CD8 α ; CD4, CD45, PD1, and CD152.

12. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 11, wherein the transmembrane domain is from CD8 α .

13. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 11, wherein the transmembrane domain is from PD1.

14. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 11, wherein the transmembrane domain is from CD152.

15. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 14, wherein the one or more co-stimulatory signaling domains are from a co-stimulatory molecule selected from the group consisting of: CARD11, CD2, CD7, CD27, CD28, CD30, CD40, CD54 (ICAM), CD83, CD134 (OX40), CD137 (4-1BB), CD150 (SLAMF1), CD152 (CTLA4), CD223 (LAG3), CD270 (HVEM), CD273 (PD-L2), CD274 (PD-L1), CD278 (ICOS), DAP10, LAT, NKD2C SLP76, TRIM, and ZAP70.

16. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 14, wherein the one or more co-stimulatory signaling domains are from a co-stimulatory molecule selected from the group consisting of: CD28, CD134, and CD137.

17. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 14, wherein the one or more co-stimulatory signaling domains are from a co-stimulatory molecule selected from the group consisting of: CD28, CD134, and CD137.

18. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 14, wherein the one or more co-stimulatory signaling domains is from CD28.

19. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 14, wherein the one or more co-stimulatory signaling domains is from CD134.

20. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 14, wherein the one or more co-stimulatory signaling domains is from CD137.

21. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 20, further comprising a hinge region polypeptide.

22. The CAR of claim 21, wherein the hinge region polypeptide comprises a hinge region of CD8 α .

23. The CAR of claim 21, wherein the hinge region polypeptide comprises a hinge region of PD1.

24. The CAR of claim 21, wherein the hinge region polypeptide comprises a hinge region of CD152.

25. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 24, further comprising a spacer region.

26. The CAR of claim 25, wherein the spacer region polypeptide comprises CH2 and CH3 regions of IgG1 or IgG4.

27. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 26, further comprising a signal peptide.

28. The CAR of claim 27, wherein the signal peptide comprises an IgG1 heavy chain signal polypeptide, a CD8 α signal polypeptide, or a human GM-CSF receptor alpha signal polypeptide.

29. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 28, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 15-29, 71, and 73.

30. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 29, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 15.

31. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 29, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 16.

32. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 29, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 17.

33. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 29, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 18.

34. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 29, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 19.

35. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 29, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 20.

36. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 29, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 21.

37. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 29, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 22.

38. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 29, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 23.

39. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 29, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 24.

40. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 29, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 25.

41. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 29, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 26.

42. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 29, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 27.

43. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 29, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 28.

44. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 29, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 29.

45. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 29, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 71.

46. The CAR of any one of claims 1 to 29, comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 73.

47. A polynucleotide encoding a CAR of any one of claims 1 to 46.

48. A polynucleotide encoding a CAR, wherein the polynucleotide sequence is set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 30-44, 70, and 72.

49. A vector comprising the polynucleotide of claim 47 or claim 48.

50. The vector of claim 49, wherein the vector is an expression vector.

51. The vector of claim 49, wherein the vector is an episomal vector.

52. The vector of claim 49, wherein the vector is a viral vector.

53. The vector of claim 49, wherein the vector is a retroviral vector.

54. The vector of claim 49, wherein the vector is a lentiviral vector.

55. The vector of claim 49, wherein the lentiviral vector is selected from the group consisting essentially of: human immunodeficiency virus 1 (HIV-1); human immunodeficiency virus 2 (HIV-2); visna-maedi virus (VMV) virus; caprine arthritis-encephalitis virus (CAEV); equine infectious anemia virus (EIAV); feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV); bovine immune deficiency virus (BIV); and simian immunodeficiency virus (SIV).

56. The vector according to any one of claims 52 to 55, comprising a left (5') retroviral LTR, a Psi (Ψ) packaging signal, a central polypurine tract/DNA flap (cPPT/FLAP), a retroviral export element; a promoter operably linked to the polynucleotide of claim 26 or claim 27; and a right (3') retroviral LTR.

57. The vector of claim 56, further comprising a heterologous polyadenylation sequence.

58. The vector of claim 56 or claim 57, further comprising a hepatitis B virus posttranscriptional regulatory element (HPRE) or woodchuck post-transcriptional regulatory element (WPRE).

59. The vector of any one of claims 56 to 58, wherein the promoter of the 5' LTR is replaced with a heterologous promoter.

60. The vector of claim 59, wherein the heterologous promoter is a cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter, a Rous Sarcoma Virus (RSV) promoter, or an Simian Virus 40 (SV40) promoter.

61. The vector of any one of claims 56 to 60, wherein the 5' LTR or 3' LTR is a lentivirus LTR.

62. The vector of any one of claims 56 to 61, wherein the 3' LTR comprises one or more modifications.

63. The vector of any one of claims 56 to 62, wherein the 3' LTR comprises one or more deletions.

64. The vector of any one of claims 56 to 63, wherein the 3' LTR is a self-inactivating (SIN) LTR.

65. The vector of any one of claims 56 to 64, wherein the polyadenylation sequence is a bovine growth hormone polyadenylation or signal rabbit β -globin polyadenylation sequence.

66. The vector of any one of claims 59 to 65, wherein the polynucleotide of claim 57 or claim 58 comprises an optimized Kozak sequence.

67. The vector of any one of claims 56 to 66, wherein the promoter operably linked to the polynucleotide of claim 57 or claim 58 is selected from the group consisting of: a

cytomegalovirus immediate early gene promoter (CMV), an elongation factor 1 alpha promoter (EF1- α), a phosphoglycerate kinase-1 promoter (PGK), a ubiquitin-C promoter (UBQ-C), a cytomegalovirus enhancer/chicken beta-actin promoter (CAG), polyoma enhancer/herpes simplex thymidine kinase promoter (MC1), a beta actin promoter (β -ACT), a simian virus 40 promoter (SV40), and a myeloproliferative sarcoma virus enhancer, negative control region deleted, d1587rev primer-binding site substituted (MND) promoter.

68. An immune effector cell comprising the vector of any one of claims **49** to **67**.

69. The immune effector cell of claim **68**, wherein the immune effector cell is selected from the group consisting of: a T lymphocyte and a natural killer (NK) cell.

70. A composition comprising the immune effector cell of claim **68** or claim **69** and a physiologically acceptable excipient.

71. A method of generating an immune effector cell comprising a CAR according to any one of claims **1** to **46** comprising introducing into an immune effector cell the vector of any one of claims **49** to **67**.

72. The method of claim **71**, further comprising stimulating the immune effector cell and inducing the cell to proliferate by contacting the cell with antibodies that bind CD3 and antibodies that bind to CD28; thereby generating a population of immune effector cells.

73. The method of claim **72**, wherein the immune effector cell is stimulated and induced to proliferate before introducing the vector.

74. The method of claim **72**, wherein the immune effector cells comprise T lymphocytes.

75. The method of claim **72**, wherein the immune effector cells comprise NK cells.

76. A method of treating a B cell related condition in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effect amount of the composition of claim **70**.

77. The method of claim **76**, wherein the B cell related condition is multiple myeloma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, B cell proliferations of uncertain malignant potential, lym-

phomatoid granulomatosis, post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder, an immunoregulatory disorder, rheumatoid arthritis, myasthenia gravis, idiopathic thrombocytopenia purpura, anti-phospholipid syndrome, Chagas' disease, Grave's disease, Wegener's granulomatosis, poly-arteritis nodosa, Sjogren's syndrome, pemphigus vulgaris, scleroderma, multiple sclerosis, anti-phospholipid syndrome, ANCA associated vasculitis, Goodpasture's disease, Kawasaki disease, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, and rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis, heavy-chain disease, primary or immunocyte-associated amyloidosis, or monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance.

78. The method of claim **76**, wherein the B cell related condition is a B cell malignancy.

79. The method of claim **78**, wherein the B cell malignancy is multiple myeloma (MM) or non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL).

80. The method of claim **79**, wherein the MM is selected from the group consisting of: overt multiple myeloma, smoldering multiple myeloma, plasma cell leukemia, non-secretory myeloma, IgD myeloma, osteosclerotic myeloma, solitary plasmacytoma of bone, and extramedullary plasmacytoma.

81. The method of claim **79**, wherein the NHL is selected from the group consisting of: Burkitt lymphoma, chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL), diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, immunoblastic large cell lymphoma, precursor B-lymphoblastic lymphoma, and mantle cell lymphoma.

82. The method of claim **76**, wherein the B cell related condition is a plasma cell malignancy.

83. The method of claim **76**, wherein the B cell related condition is an autoimmune disease.

84. The method of claim **83**, wherein the autoimmune disease is systemic lupus erythematosus.

85. The method of claim **83**, wherein the B cell related condition is rheumatoid arthritis.

86. The method of claim **83**, wherein the B cell related condition is idiopathic thrombocytopenia purpura, or myasthenia gravis, or autoimmune hemolytic anemia.

* * * * *